

# Connected Vehicle Pilot Deployment Program Phase 4

## Interface Control Document (ICD) – WYDOT CV Pilot

[www.its.dot.gov/index.htm](http://www.its.dot.gov/index.htm)

**Final Report — June 1, 2018**

**As Built version — July 27, 2020**

**Phase 4 Version – March 24, 2024**

**Publication Number: FHWA-JPO-23-126**



U.S. Department of Transportation

Produced by DTFH6116H00027  
U.S. Department of Transportation  
Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Joint Program Office

## **Notice**

This document is disseminated under the sponsorship of the Department of Transportation in the interest of information exchange. The United States Government assumes no liability for its contents or use thereof. The U.S. Government is not endorsing any manufacturers, products, or services cited herein and any trade name that may appear in the work has been included only because it is essential to the contents of the work.

---

# Version History

#	Date	Author	Comment
1	06/01/2017	WYDOT	First draft of the ICD
2	06/17/2017	WYDOT	Updated based on vendor updates
3	07/27/2017	WYDOT	Updated based on SDD and vendor updates
4	09/04/2017	WYDOT	RDE & CVPEP interfaces added.
5	12/21/2017	WYDOT	Final version based on USDOT comments
6	02/16/2018	WYDOT	Traceability cleanups. Integrated Commercial Vehicle CAN interface added to Architecture Diagram.
7	03/16/2018	WYDOT	Updated requirement references.
8	06/01/2018	WYDOT	Updated Architecture diagram. Renamed CVPEP to SDC. Removed SCMS<->ODE. Removed CAN from Retrofit Commercial Vehicles. Added HSM.
9	07/27/2020	WYDOT	Updated to reflect the "as built" version of the system.
10	02/03/2023	Noblis	Updated to reflect the scope of Phase 4 activities.
11	03/24/2024	WYDOT	As built Phase 4

**Technical Report Documentation Page**

<b>1. Report No.</b> FHWA-JPO-23-126		<b>2. Government Accession No.</b>		<b>3. Recipient's Catalog No.</b>	
<b>4. Title and Subtitle</b> Connected Vehicle Pilot Deployment Program Phase 4, Interface Control Document (ICD) – WYDOT CV Pilot			<b>5. Report Date</b> December 21, 2017 Update June 1, 2018 As Built version July 27, 2020 Phase 4 Update March 24, 2024		
<b>7. Author(s)</b> Tony English (Neaera), Nayel Urefia Serulle (ICF), Deepak Gopalakrishna (ICF), Vince Garcia (WYDOT)			<b>6. Performing Organization Code</b>		
<b>9. Performing Organization Name and Address</b> Wyoming DOT, 5300 Bishop Boulevard, Cheyenne, WY 82009 ICF International, 1725 Eye St NW, Washington DC, 20006 Neaera, 5819 Highland Hills Cir, Fort Collins, CO 80528			<b>8. Performing Organization Report No.</b> Task 2B Interface Control Document		
<b>12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address</b> ITS-Joint Program Office 1200 New Jersey Avenue, S.E., Washington, DC 20590			<b>10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS)</b>		
			<b>11. Contract or Grant No.</b> DTFH6116H00027		
			<b>13. Type of Report and Period Covered</b> Interface Control Document 02/01/2017 to 09/30/2024		
			<b>14. Sponsoring Agency Code</b>		
<b>15. Supplementary Notes</b> Work performed for: Kate Hartman (COR), Sarah Tarpgaard (CO)					
<b>16. Abstract</b> The Wyoming Department of Transportation's (WYDOT) Connected Vehicle (CV) Pilot Deployment Program is intended to develop a suite of applications that utilize vehicle-to-infrastructure (V2I) and vehicle-to-vehicle (V2V) communication technology to reduce the impact of adverse weather on truck travel in the I-80 corridor. These applications support a flexible range of services from advisories, roadside alerts, parking notifications and dynamic travel guidance. Information from these applications is made available directly to the equipped fleets or through data connections to fleet management centers (who will then communicate it to their trucks using their own systems). The pilot is being conducted in three Phases. Phase I includes the planning for the CV pilot including the concept of operations development. Phase II is the design, development, and testing phase. Phase III includes a real-world demonstration of the applications developed as part of this pilot.  This document presents the Interface Control Document (ICD) for the physical object connections and data flows identified in the System Architecture Document. The intent is to describe the interfaces and message flows for each data flow in the WYDOT CV Pilot. This As Built version of the ICD presents the latest information regarding these connections and flows, based on the final and deployed version of the system. This Phase 4 update reflects changes driven from moving away from DSRC to LTE-V2X.					
<b>17. Key Words</b> Connected Vehicle Technology, I-80 Corridor, Road Weather, Truck Safety, System Architecture			<b>18. Distribution Statement</b> This document is available to the public through the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161		
<b>19. Security Classif. (of this report)</b> Unclassified		<b>20. Security Classif. (of this page)</b> Unclassified		<b>21. No. of Pages</b> 156	<b>22. Price</b>

# Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	PURPOSE OF THE INTERFACE CONTROL DOCUMENT .....	1
1.2	DOCUMENT OVERVIEW.....	1
1.3	ASSUMPTIONS .....	1
1.4	CONSTRAINTS .....	2
1.5	RISKS .....	2
<b>2</b>	<b>Definition of Terms and Acronyms .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>References .....</b>	<b>7</b>
3.1	STANDARDS BODIES.....	7
3.2	REFERENCE SOURCES.....	7
<b>4</b>	<b>System Description.....</b>	<b>11</b>
4.1	PHYSICAL SYSTEM OVERVIEW.....	11
4.2	LIST OF INTERFACES.....	13
<b>5</b>	<b>Interfaces.....</b>	<b>23</b>
5.1	OBU <-> OBU.....	23
5.1.1	Connected Vehicles broadcast and receive BSMs.....	23
5.1.2	Distress Notification is Not Part of Phase 4 .....	29
5.2	OBU <-> VEHICLE DRIVER.....	29
5.2.1	Vehicle Driver inputs vehicle data to HMI (non-DN) .....	29
5.2.2	Distress Notification is Not Part of Phase 4 .....	30
5.2.3	Distress Notification is Not Part of Phase 4 .....	30
5.2.4	OBU Interface with Vehicle Driver regarding non-DN.....	30
5.3	OBU <-> VEHICLE LOCATION AND TIME SYSTEM (VLTS).....	35
5.3.1	OBU Incorporates Location and Time into BSM.....	35
5.4	OBU <-> VEHICLE CAN BUS.....	37
5.4.1	CAN bus Data Triggers Distress Notification .....	37
5.4.2	CAN bus Periodically Delivers Host Vehicle Data to OBU .....	39
5.5	MV ENVIRONMENTAL SENSORS <-> WYDOT MV (HMI) – NOT PART OF PHASE 4 .....	41
5.6	CMV DRIVER PID <-> VEHICLE DRIVER – NOT PART OF PHASE 4.....	41
5.7	CMV DRIVER PID <-> WYDOT 511 SYSTEM – NOT PART OF PHASE 4 .....	41
5.8	WYDOT 511 SYSTEM <-> WYDOT DATA BROKER.....	41
5.8.1	WYDOT 511 System sends Parking data WYDOT DB.....	41
5.9	OBU <-> RSU .....	43
5.9.1	OBU Broadcasts BSM (Part I & II) which is received by the RSU ..43	
5.9.2	RSU Broadcasts TIMs which are received by OBUs .....	45
5.9.3	OBU Utilizes RSU Broadcast SCMS Services .....	48
5.10	RSU <-> FIELD LOCATION AND TIME SOURCE (FLTS).....	49
5.10.1	RSU retrieves location and time from LTS.....	49
5.11	NETWORK TIME SERVICE (NTP) <-> RSU.....	51
5.11.1	RSU Synchronizes Time using NTP .....	51
5.12	NETWORK TIME SERVICE (NTP) <-> ODE .....	52

5.12.1	ODE Synchronizes Time using NTP .....	52
5.13	SCMS <-> OBU .....	54
5.13.1	OBU Device Enrollment (Bootstrapping) .....	54
5.13.2	OBU Pseudonym and Identity Certificate Provisioning .....	55
5.13.3	OBU Security Policy and Networking Information .....	56
5.13.4	OBU Misbehavior Reporting – Not part of Phase 4 .....	57
5.13.5	OBU Security Credential Revocations – Not part of Phase 4 .....	58
5.14	SCMS <-> RSU .....	60
5.14.1	RSU Device Enrollment Information (Bootstrapping) .....	60
5.14.2	RSU Application Certificate Provisioning .....	61
5.14.3	RSU Security Policy and Networking Information .....	62
5.14.4	RSU Misbehavior Reporting – Not part of Phase 4 .....	63
5.14.5	RSU Security Credentials Revocations – Not part of Phase 4 .....	64
5.15	ODE <-> HSM – NOT PART OF PHASE 4 .....	66
5.16	ODE <-> OBU .....	66
5.16.1	OBU Copies Log File to ODE.....	66
5.16.2	ODE Updates OBU Firmware OTA.....	69
5.17	ODE <-> WY MAINTENANCE VEHICLE (OBU) – NOT PART OF PHASE 4 .....	71
5.18	ODE <-> RSU.....	71
5.18.1	RSU Sends Traffic Situation Data to the ODE.....	71
5.18.2	ODE Sends TIMs to RSUs.....	73
5.19	ODE <-> PIKALERT – NOT PART OF PHASE 4 .....	75
5.20	ODE <-> WYDOT DATA WAREHOUSE.....	75
5.20.1	ODE Sends Traffic Situation Data to WYDOT DW.....	75
5.20.2	ODE Sends Environmental Sensor Data to WYDOT DW - Not Part of Phase 4.....	77
5.21	ODE <-> WYDOT DATA BROKER .....	77
5.21.1	ODE Sends DNM to WYDOT DB – Not Part of Phase 4 .....	77
5.21.2	WYDOT Data Broker sends TIMs to ODE.....	77
5.22	ODE <-> SITUATION DATA EXCHANGE (SDX).....	79
5.22.1	ODE Transmits TIM to SDX .....	79
5.23	SITUATION DATA EXCHANGE <-> SATELLITE .....	83
5.23.1	Delivery of Traveler Information to Satellite Service Provider .....	83
5.24	SATELLITE <-> OBU .....	83
5.24.1	Delivery of Traveler Information to Vehicles.....	84
5.24.2	Delivery of Latest Certificate Revocation List to Vehicles.....	87
5.25	PIKALERT <-> WEATHER SOURCES – NOT PART OF PHASE 4 .....	90
5.26	PIKALERT <-> TMC FTP SERVER – NOT PART OF PHASE 4 .....	90
5.27	PIKALERT <-> WYDOT DATA BROKER – NOT PART OF PHASE 4 .....	90
5.28	WYDOT DB <-> WYDOT TRAC– NOT PART OF PHASE 4 .....	90
5.29	WYDOT DB <-> WYDOT CVOP.....	90
5.29.1	DB sends segment advisories and alerts to CVOP – Not in Phase 4	90

5.29.2	CVOP Manages Road Weather Forecast Data Using DB .....	90
5.30	WYDOT DB <-> WYDOT ITS MAINTENANCE .....	94
5.30.1	DB reports malfunctioning RSU to WYDOT ITS .....	94
5.31	WYDOT DB <-> WYDOT INCIDENT CONSOLE IC .....	95
5.31.1	WYDOT Incident to the WYDOT DB .....	95
5.32	WYDOT DB <-> WYDOT CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION .....	96
5.32.1	WYDOT CA sends new construction project to the DB .....	96
5.33	WYDOT DB <-> WYDOT RCRS .....	98
5.33.1	Plow-Operator Sourced Road Condition and VSL Recommendation Updates to WYDOT Data Broker .....	98
5.34	WYDOT DB <-> WYDOT WTI .....	99
5.34.1	WYDOT DB Sends Road Weather Advisories and Alerts to WYDOT Traveler Information System .....	99
5.34.2	WTI sends posted speeds, restrictions, and closures to WYDOT DB 100	
5.35	WYDOT DATA BROKER <-> WYDOT DATA WAREHOUSE .....	101
5.35.1	WYDOT DB Archives TIMs to the WYDOT DW .....	102
5.35.2	WYDOT DB Stores and Retrieves Road Weather Forecasts from WYDOT DW – Not Part of Phase 4 .....	104
5.36	WYDOT DW <-> THIRD PARTY INTERFACE (TPI) – NOT PART OF PHASE 4 .....	104
5.37	ODE <-> SDC – NOT PART OF PHASE 4 .....	104
5.38	WYDOT DW <-> SDC – NOT PART OF PHASE 4 .....	104
5.39	WYDOT DB <-> SDC – NOT PART OF PHASE 4 .....	104
5.40	ODE <-> RESEARCH DATA EXCHANGE (RDE) – NOT PART OF PHASE 4 .....	104
5.41	WYDOT DW <-> RESEARCH DATA EXCHANGE (RDE) – NOT PART OF PHASE 4 .....	104
5.42	WYDOT DB <-> RDE – NOT PART OF PHASE 4 .....	104
<b>6</b>	<b>Standards Plan .....</b>	<b>105</b>
6.1	STANDARDS USE SUMMARY .....	105
6.2	WEB SERVICES STANDARDS .....	109
6.2.1	Java Standards .....	109
6.2.2	Web Sockets .....	109
6.2.3	Single Sign-on (SSO) .....	110
6.2.4	Kafka Standard Usage .....	110
6.2.5	REST Service Standards .....	110
6.3	STANDARDS GAPS .....	110
6.3.1	JSON Representation of TMDD Messages .....	111
6.3.2	Not Part of Phase 4 .....	111
6.4	NON-STANDARDIZED INTERFACES .....	111
6.5	STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION (SDO) OUTREACH .....	111
<b>7</b>	<b>Message Spreadsheets .....</b>	<b>113</b>
7.1	BASIC SAFETY MESSAGE (BSM) .....	113
7.1.1	ASN.1 Structure of Basic Safety Message (BSM) .....	113
7.1.2	Database Tables for BSM Part I .....	120

7.1.3	Oracle Tables for BSM Part II.....	120
7.2	TRAVELER INFORMATION MESSAGE (TIM).....	122
7.2.1	ASN.1 Structure of Traveler Information Message (TIM).....	123
7.2.2	Message (TIM).....	129
7.3	FULL EVENT UPDATE MESSAGE (TMDD).....	130
7.4	ITIS CODES AND ADVISORY STRINGS.....	133
7.5	DISTRESS NOTIFICATION MESSAGE (DNM) – NOT PART OF PHASE 4.....	133
7.6	PARKING AVAILABILITY DATA.....	133
7.6.1	Parking Data from 511App.....	133
7.7	ENVIRONMENTAL WEATHER SENSOR DATA – NOT PART OF PHASE 4.....	133
7.7.1	Environmental Data Log Files.....	133
7.8	PIKALERT MESSAGE STRUCTURE – NOT PART OF PHASE 4.....	137
7.9	WYDOT CONDITIONS/CLOSURES.....	137
7.9.1	Database Table Structure for Conditions/Closures.....	137
7.9.2	TMDD Elements for Road Conditions.....	139
7.10	WYDOT CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.....	142
7.10.1	Database Table Structure for Construction Projects.....	142
7.11	WYDOT INCIDENTS.....	144
7.11.1	Database Table Structure for Incidents.....	144
7.11.2	TMDD Elements for Incident Problem Codes.....	145
7.11.3	TMDD Elements for WYDOT Incident Effect Codes.....	146
7.11.4	TMDD Elements for Incident Action Codes.....	147
7.12	WYDOT ROAD RESTRICTIONS.....	148
7.12.1	Database Table Structure for Restrictions.....	148
7.13	OBU, RSU, HMI LOG FILES.....	148
7.13.1	Log Files.....	148
7.13.2	OBU Log File Record Definitions (C Header file).....	153
7.14	SDC DATA – NOT PART OF PHASE 4.....	155
7.15	RESEARCH DATA EXCHANGE DATA – NOT PART OF PHASE 4.....	156



# List of Figures

Figure 4-1. Physical View of WYDOT CV Pilot System Architecture with Numbered Interfaces.....	12
Figure 5-1. Sequence Diagram: OBU continuously broadcasts signed BSMs at 10Hz. ....	25
Figure 5-2. Sequence Diagram: OBUs continuously broadcast and receive BSMs.....	26
Figure 5-3. Sequence Diagram: FCW detects and alerts an imminent danger. ....	27
Figure 5-6. Sequence Diagram: Driver enters vehicle Data for BSM.....	30
Figure 5-10 Sequence Diagram: OBU alerts to driver of non-DN TIM or FCW. ....	32
Figure 5-11 Sequence Diagram: Vehicle Driver Manages HMI.....	33
Figure 5-12. Sequence Diagram: Vehicle request for LTS. ....	36
<del>Figure 5-13. Sequence Diagram: CAN bus data triggers Distressed Notification. ....</del>	<del>38</del>
<del>Figure 5-14. Sequence Diagram: CAN bus sends non-DN data to OBU. ....</del>	<del>40</del>
Figure 5-18. Sequence Diagram: WYDOT 511 System sends parking data to DB.....	42
Figure 5-19. Sequence Diagram: OBU Broadcasts BSMs Part I and Part II to RSU. ....	44
Figure 5-20. Sequence Diagram: RSU Broadcasts TIMs which are Received by OBUs.....	46
Figure 5-21. Sequence Diagram: RSU Request for LTS.....	50
Figure 5-22. Sequence Diagram: RSU synchronizes time with NTP server. ....	51
Figure 5-23. Sequence Diagram: NTP time synchronization for ODE Server. ....	53
Figure 5-25. Sequence Diagram: OBU Copies Log File(s) to ODE via RSU.....	67
Figure 5-26. Sequence Diagram: OBU Retrieves Firmware Updates from the ODE.....	70
Figure 5-28. Sequence Diagram: RSU periodically copies BSM log files to ODE.....	72
Figure 5-29. Sequence Diagram: ODE sends TIMs to RSUs. ....	74
Figure 5-32. Sequence Diagram: ODE archives BSM Data to WYDOT DW.....	76
Figure 5-36. Sequence Diagram: WYDOT DB sends TIMs to ODE.....	78
Figure 5-37. Sequence Diagram: ODE sends TIMs to SDX. ....	81
Figure 5-38. Satellite sends Situation Awareness Data to OBU.....	85
Figure 5-39. Sequence Diagram: Satellite TIM Delivery Service Starts.....	85
Figure 5-40. Sequence Diagram: Application requests data from the Satellite TIM Delivery Service.....	86
Figure 5-41. Sequence Diagram: Application receives Data from the Satellite TIM Delivery Service.....	86
Figure 5-42. Sequence Diagram: Application requests Data from the Satellite CRL Delivery Service.....	88
Figure 5-43. Sequence Diagram: Application receives Data from the Satellite CRL Delivery Service.....	89
Figure 5-48. Sequence Diagram: CVOP Retrieves the Latest Pikalert Forecast Data from DB.....	91
Figure 5-49. Sequence Diagram: CVOP Retrieves the Current, Published Forecast Data from DB. ....	92
Figure 5-50. Sequence Diagram: CVOP Archives Published Forecast to DW via DB. ....	93
Figure 5-51. Sequence Diagram: DB Reports Malfunctioning RSU to ITS Maintenance.....	94
Figure 5-52. Sequence Diagram: WYDOT CA Creates a new Construction Project. ....	97
Figure 5-53. Sequence Diagram: WYDOT DB Archives TIMs to WYDOT DW. ....	103

Figure 7-1. BSM Part I Database Data Table..... 120  
Figure 7-2. BSM Part II Database Data Table..... 121  
Figure 7-3. TIM Fields in Database Data Table. .... 130  
Figure 7-4. Database Table Structure for WYDOT Conditions/Closures. .... 138  
Figure 7-5. Database Table Structure for WYDOT Construction Projects. .... 143  
Figure 7-6. Database Table Structure for WYDOT Incidents ..... 144  
Figure 7-7. Database Table Structure for WYDOT Restrictions ..... 148


## List of Tables

Table 2-1. Glossary of Terms.....	3
Table 2-2. Acronyms.....	4
Table 3-1. Standards Bodies .....	7
Table 3-2. References.....	7
Table 4-1. List of Data, Information Exchanges and SET-IT Communication Profile Template for each Interface in WYDOT CV Pilot.....	13
Table 4-2. WYDOT CV Flows.....	16
Table 5-1. Flows: OBUs broadcasting BSMs to remote OBUs .....	24
Table 5-2. Flow: Vehicle Driver entering vehicle data to HMI (non-DN).....	29
Table 5-3. Flow: OBU alerts Driver of non-Distress Notification.....	31
Table 5-4. Flows: VLTS to OBUs.....	36
<del>Table 5-5. Flow: Vehicle CAN bus of Distressed Vehicle sends data to OBU.....</del>	<del>37</del>
<del>Table 5-6. Flow: CAN bus to OBU (non DN).....</del>	<del>39</del>
Table 5-7. Flow: WYDOT 511 System sends parking data to DB .....	41
Table 5-8. Flow: OBU Broadcasting BSMs to RSU.....	43
Table 5-9. Flows: RSUs broadcasting TIMs to OBUs.....	46
Table 5-10. Flows: RSU sending Security Credentials to OBUs.....	48
Table 5-11. Flow: FLTS to RSU.....	49
Table 5-12. Flow: NTP time synchronization for RSU.....	51
Table 5-13. Flow: NTP time synchronization for ODE Server.....	52
Table 5-14. Flows: SCMS OBU Device Enrollment.....	54
Table 5-15. Flow: SCMS OBU Security Credentials.....	55
Table 5-16. Flow: SCMS Security Policy and Networking Information.....	57
Table 5-17. Flow: SCMS OBU Misbehavior Reporting.....	58
Table 5-18. Flow: SCMS OBU Security Credential Revocations.....	59
Table 5-19. Flow: SCMS RSU Device Enrollment Information.....	60
Table 5-20. Flow: SCMS RSU Security Credentials.....	61
Table 5-21. Flow: SCMS RSU Security Policy and Networking Information.....	63
Table 5-22. Flow: SCMS RSU Misbehavior Reporting.....	64
Table 5-23. Flow: SCMS RSU Security Credentials Revocations.....	65
Table 5-24. Flows: OBU Copies Log file to ODE.....	66
Table 5-25. Flows: OBU Retrieves Firmware Updates from the ODE.....	70
Table 5-26. Flow: RSUs sending Traffic Situation Data to ODE.....	71
Table 5-27. Flow: ODE sends TIMs to RSU.....	73
Table 5-28. Flow: ODE archives Vehicle Environmental Data to DW.....	76
Table 5-29. Flow: WYDOT DB sends TIMs to ODE .....	78
Table 5-30. Flow: ODE sends TIMs to SDX.....	80
Table 5-31. Flow: USDOT to SSP TIMs.....	83
Table 5-32. Flows: SSP to OBUs.....	84
Table 5-33. Flow SSP to OBU for Certificate Revocation.....	88
Table 5-34. Flow: CVOP Manages Road Weather Forecast Data Using DB.....	90
Table 5-35. Flow: DB reports malfunctioning RSU to ITS Maintenance.....	94

Table 5-36. Flow: WYDOT IC Sends new Incident to WYDOT DB.....	95
Table 5-37. Flow: WYDOT CA Sends new Construction Project to DB. ....	97
Table 5-38. Flow: RCRS to WYDOT DB.....	98
Table 5-39. Flow: WYDOT DB to WTI.....	99
Table 5-40. Flow: WTI to WYDOT DB.....	101
Table 5-41. Flow: WYDOT DB Archives TIMs to WYDOT DW.....	102
Table 6-1. Standards Used.....	105
Table 7-1: BSM Message Fields .....	114
Table 7-2. Traveler Information Message (TIM) Fields.....	124
Table 7-3: Full Event Update Message (TMDD).....	130
Table 7-4. Definition of JSON Environmental Sensor Readings .....	135
<b>Table 7-5. Lookup table for WiperFreqReadable.</b> .....	136
<b>Table 7-6. Lookup table for PrecipReadable.</b> .....	136
Table 7-7. Lookup table to combine WiperFreqReadable (row lookup) and PrecipReadable (column lookup) to describe precipitation. ....	136
Table 7-8: TMDD ITIS codes for WYDOT Road Conditions, Advisories and Closures .....	139
Table 7-9: WYDOT Incident Problem Codes to ITIS Codes.....	145
Table 7-10: WYDOT Incident Effect Codes to ITIS Codes .....	146
Table 7-11: WYDOT Incident Action Codes to ITIS Codes.....	147
Table 7-12: OBU Log Files .....	150
Table 7-13: RSU Log Files – Not used in Phase 4. ....	151
Table 7-14: HMI Log Files – Not used in Phase 4 .....	152

# 1 Introduction

The Interface Control Document describes all interfaces and data flows shown in the System Architecture Document (SAD). All data flows and triples<sup>1</sup> that appear in the SAD appear in Covered Information Flows Section 5, sub-sections 5.X.X.2. Interface Functions that involve interoperable data flows (Category 1 or 2 Triples) are close to identical between the CV Pilot sites so these sections have been developed collaboratively between CV Pilots. Legacy Interfaces (those shown by a solid line within the SAD physical architecture view) that are not being modified for the WYDOT CV Pilot deployment, are not defined with extensive details in this ICD and rely primarily on external document references.

The ICD is being updated to reflect converting the existing Wyoming Connected Vehicle project from DSRC to LTE-V2X technology as well as some systems that are no longer in scope for Phase 4. Information reflecting as built changes that are no longer applicable will be marked with a "strikethrough", those interfaces and features that will not be part of this Phase 4 effort will be marked with bolded text indicating that they are not part of Phase 4. In addition, graphic components no longer part of the Wyoming CV Pilot Phase 4 are marked with  (see Figure 4-1 for example).

## 1.1 Purpose of the Interface Control Document

This Interface Control Document (ICD) captures the necessary information required to define the WYDOT interfaces. The purpose of this ICD is to clearly communicate all inputs and outputs for each action whether they are internal to the system or transparent to system users. The audience for this document is intended to be developers.

## 1.2 Document Overview

The document describes the purpose of each interface between system entities within the system of interest or between the system of interest and an external interface, message structure and protocol, size, and frequency of transmission of data, security, timing, and sequencing.

## 1.3 Assumptions

Key assumptions pertaining to external components for the implementation of the WYDOT Connected Vehicle (CV) Pilot include:

1. The Situation Data Exchange (SDX) will be continuously available during the pilot.
2. The Security Credential Management System will be continuously available during the pilot.  
**For Phase 4 the SCMS will be the commercial ISS SCMS.**

---

<sup>1</sup> A triple is a three-part list: "source", "destination", "function". The System Architecture Document formally defines all major operations of the CV system in terms of a source sub-system, a destination sub-system and a discrete operation performed.

3. **The LTE-V2X frequencies will be continuously available during the pilot (the WYDOT Pilot is currently licensed for all 75 roadside unit locations by the FCC for DSRC and has a waiver license for LTE-V2X).**
4. The WYDOT backhaul, used to connect the RSUs to the TMC, will have IPv6 natively running with IPv4.
5. The WYDOT TMC will have IPv6 access to the Internet.

## 1.4 Constraints

The WYDOT CV Pilot is designed with the following constraints:

1. The system is built to rely upon existing TMC and WYDOT ITS staff capabilities to operate. No authorization has been made for additional staffing.
2. The WYDOT backhaul data communications need to support this deployment exist along I-80. This is a mix of fiber, microwave and wireless. Upgrades have been authorized for IPv6 between the TMC and the RSUs.
3. All vehicle-to-vehicle (V2V), vehicle-to-infrastructure (V2I) and infrastructure-to-vehicle (I2V) communications will use LTE-V2X (channel 183 in the 5.9 GHz safety band); Wi-Fi will be used to upload all data collected on the vehicles, communicate with the SCMS, and download applications and operating parameters via over the air updates.
4. The backhaul bandwidth is limited and shared use with other WYDOT functions.

## 1.5 Risks

Key risks associated with the interfaces described here include:

1. The RSU and OBU vendors cannot deliver devices compliant with the pilots SyRS.
2. The environmental sensor vendor cannot deliver devices compliant with the pilots SyRS. **Environmental sensors are not part of Phase 4.**
3. The WYDOT political climate changes and our pilot loses its current strong support.
4. The Distress Notification application is a new and untested application; this is inherently an added risk. **Distress Notification is not part of Phase 4.**
5. The CAN bus interface is complex and there are vehicle specific differences in CAN bus implementations. It is likely that our OBU and associated software will not be able to obtain the desired vehicle data over the CAN bus for many of the vehicles in the pilot.  
**Mitigation:** Most critical functions of the Pilot are not dependent on CAN bus integration. Additionally, *CAN bus integration is no longer part of this Pilot.*
6. If the SDX is not available for delivering TIMs to Satellite Service Providers (SSPs) then the TIM notifications may not reach connected vehicles as quickly as expected, which will impact effectiveness of driver notifications.
7. FCC makes ruling dis-allowing DSRC frequencies. **For Phase 4 WYDOT will utilize LTE-V2X radios operating in the remaining 30 MHz of the 5.9 GHz band.**

## 2 Definition of Terms and Acronyms

Table 2-1 provides a glossary of the terms used in this document; whereas Table 2-2 defines the acronyms.

**Table 2-1. Glossary of Terms.**

Term	Definition
Basic Safety Message	Connected V2V safety applications are built around the capability to transmit BSMs, following the Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) J2735 standard. For additional details see Section: <b>7.1</b> .
Broadcast	Sharing data with no specific destination. All broadcast data is sent unencrypted but is signed with a certificate (based on the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) standard 1609.2).
Commercial Vehicle Operator Portal	A free service provided by WYDOT to commercial vehicle operators traveling the state of Wyoming. The purpose of the portal is to provide commercial vehicle operators with road and travel information tailored to commercial vehicles.
Distressed Vehicle	A vehicle which is broadcasting the DNM to indicate it is in distress. Distress situation is triggered automatically, e.g., air bag deployed, vehicle disabled, or initiated by the vehicle operator. <b>Not part of Phase 4.</b>
DN, DNM	DN stands for Distress Notification. DNM stands for a TIM representing a Distress Notification. For details on this message see Section: <b>7.5. Not part of Phase 4.</b>
FEUmsg	Full Event Update Message (from TMDD Standard)
HMI	The Human Machine Interface used in the CV pilot will be an Android device. The Android device is used purely as the screen, speaker and input device for the OBU so no distinction is made between the HMI and the Android device itself. Throughout this document the Android device is referred to simply as the HMI.
Host Vehicle	A connected vehicle that receives messages from a remote vehicle. In this document, the host vehicle is also used to describe the originator of a vehicular transmission of information to an RSU.
Independent Evaluator	USDOT sponsored evaluators that will focus on measures not covered by the WYDOT team's evaluation, impacts of larger scale CV deployments, and national programmatic aspects of this CV Pilot project, combined with other similar projects being conducted. The IE works to understand how the project outcomes can contribute to the future of the CV Program nationally.
LTE-V2X	Long Term Evolution (LTE) – Vehicle to Everything (V2X) is the technology for V2X communications replacing DSRC. It is also referred to as Cellular-V2X or LTE-V2X.
Maintenance Vehicle	WYDOT Maintenance Vehicles as used in this document primarily refers to large snowplows.
On-Board Unit	This represents the package of DSRC radios, computing, sensors and HMI that will be installed on a vehicle. This is like the Retrofit Safety Device used in the Safety Pilot Program. <b>Phase 4 will use LTE-V2X radios.</b>
Relay Vehicle	A vehicle which has received a DNM broadcast by a Distressed Vehicle and which has begun to broadcast the DNM for the benefit of other vehicles. Relay vehicle behavior is defined in Section: <b>5.1.2.3.2. Not part of Phase 4.</b>
Remote Vehicle	A connected vehicle that periodically and dynamically broadcasts a message about its general situation to a host vehicle.

U.S. Department of Transportation  
Intelligent Transportation System Joint Program Office

Term	Definition
Roadside Units	This represents the package of DSRC radios, computing, communications that will be installed on the roadside on I-80. <b>In Phase 4 these will use LTE-V2X.</b>
Traveler Information Message	Connected vehicle applications are built around the capability to transmit advisory and road sign information to vehicles, following the Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) J2735 standard. For additional details see Section: <b>7.2.</b>
Triples	A triple is a three-part list: "source", "destination", "function." The CV system architecture document formally defines all major operations of the CV system in terms of a source sub-system, a destination sub-system and a discrete operation performed.
WYDOT Road Segment	A road segment is defined as a link in Traffic Management Data Dictionary (TMDD) v3.03c: a roadway or transit right-of-way between two nodes. WYDOT has implemented road segments to fully cover I-80 in both directions.
Transportation Management Center	Center that collects information and informs the public about changing travel conditions.

Table 2-2. Acronyms.

Acronym / Abbreviation	Definition
511App	WYDOT 511App (phone app)
ASN.1	Abstract Syntax Notation One
BCVI	Broadcast Vehicle Information
BSM	Basic Safety Message
<del>CAN bus</del>	<del>Controller Area Network Bus</del>
CAS	Central Authentication Service for single sign-on
CMS	ISS/GHS Certificate Management System
CMV	Commercial Vehicle
CRL	Certificate Revocation List
CVRIA	Connected Vehicle Reference Implementation Architecture
CVOP	Commercial Vehicle Operator Portal
SDC	Secure Data Commons
DN	Distress Notification (application focused term). <b>Not part of Phase 4.</b>
DNM	Distress Notification Message (TIM). <b>Not part of Phase 4.</b>
DSRC	Dedicated Short Range Communications. <b>Not part of Phase 4.</b>
EWD	External Weather Data
GNSS	Global Navigation Satellite System
FCW	Forward Collision Warning
FLTS	Field Location and Time Source
HMI	Human Machine Interface, to include the Android device, speaker, and display
HSM	Hardware Security Module
I2V	Infrastructure-to-Vehicle
IE	Independent Evaluator
IRB	Institutional Review Board
ITS	Intelligent Transportation Systems

U.S. Department of Transportation  
Intelligent Transportation System Joint Program Office



Acronym / Abbreviation	Definition
JPO	Joint Program Office
JSON	JavaScript Object Notation
LTE-V2X	Long Term Evolution (LTE) – Vehicle to Everything (V2X)
LTS	Location and Time Service
MV	WYDOT Maintenance Vehicle
netCDF	Network Common Data Form
NTP	Network Time Protocol
O&M	Operation and Maintenance
OBU	On-Board Unit
ODE	Operational Data Environment
OTA	Over-the-Air
PDM	Probe Data Management
PID	Personal Information Device
PII	Personally Identifiable Information
Protobuf2	Protocol Buffers Standard Version 2
<del>RDE</del>	<del>Research Data Exchange</del>
RSE	Roadside Equipment
RSU	Roadside Unit
RSYNC	Remote Sync (Linux command)
RWIS	Road Weather Information Service
SAD	Systems Architecture Document
SDD	Systems Design Document
SDX	Situation Data Exchange
SCMS	Security Credential Management System
SNMP	Simple Network Management Protocol
SyRS	System Requirements Specification
TTI	Texas Transportation Institute
TIM	Traveler Information Message
TMC	Traffic Management Center
TMDD	Traffic Management Data Dictionary
TPI	Third Party Interface
TRAC	Transportation Reports and Action Console
V2I	Vehicle-to-Infrastructure
V2V	Vehicle-to-Vehicle
VSL	Variable Speed Limit (aka. Posted Speed)
WSMP	Wave Short Message Protocol
WTI	WYDOT Traveler Information System
WYDOT	Wyoming Department of Transportation
WYDOT CA	WYDOT Construction Administration

<b>Acronym / Abbreviation</b>	<b>Definition</b>
WYDOT DB <sup>2</sup>	WYDOT Data Broker
WYDOT DW	WYDOT Data Warehouse
WYDOT IC	WYDOT Incident Console
WYDOT ITS	WYDOT ITS Maintenance
WYDOT ODE	WYDOT Operational Data Environment
WYDOT TRAC	WYDOT Transportation Reports and Action Console

---

<sup>2</sup> The CVOP REST Service is a sub entity within the WYDOT Data Broker.

# 3 References

## 3.1 Standards Bodies

The following table lists the major standards bodies referenced in this document.

**Table 3-1. Standards Bodies**

Abbreviation	Organization Name
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
Bluetooth SIG	Bluetooth Special Interest Group
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IETF	Internet Engineering Task Force
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
ITE	Institute of Transportation Engineers
ITU	International Telecommunication Union
NTCIP	National Transportation Communications for Intelligent Transportation System Protocol
OGC	Open Geospatial Consortium
SAE	SAE International
USDOT	United States Department of Transportation

## 3.2 Reference Sources

The following table lists the standards documents and other resources used and referenced to develop the concepts in this document.

**Table 3-2. References.**

#	Document (Title, source, version, date, location)
1.	ASN.1:2015, International Telecommunications Union. (Consists of: X.680-X.693), August 13, 2015 <a href="https://www.itu.int/rec/T-REC-X/e">https://www.itu.int/rec/T-REC-X/e</a>
2.	<i>Bluetooth Specification Version 4.2</i> , Bluetooth SIG. <a href="https://www.bluetooth.com/specifications/bluetooth-core-specification">https://www.bluetooth.com/specifications/bluetooth-core-specification</a>
3.	<i>Connected Vehicle Reference Implementation Architecture Website</i> , US Department of Transportation, Office of the Assistant Secretary of Transportation for Research and Technology. <a href="https://www.iteris.com/cvria">https://www.iteris.com/cvria</a>
4.	<i>IEEE 1609.2-2016 - IEEE Standard for Wireless Access in Vehicular Environments--Security Services for Applications and Management Messages</i> <a href="http://standards.ieee.org/findstds/standard/1609.2-2016.html">http://standards.ieee.org/findstds/standard/1609.2-2016.html</a>
5.	<i>IEEE 1609.3-2016 - IEEE Standard for Wireless Access in Vehicular Environments (WAVE) - Networking Services</i> <a href="https://standards.ieee.org/findstds/standard/1609.3-2016.html">https://standards.ieee.org/findstds/standard/1609.3-2016.html</a>
6.	<i>IEEE 1609.4-2016 - IEEE Standard for Wireless Access in Vehicular Environments (WAVE) - Multi-Channel Operation</i> <a href="https://standards.ieee.org/findstds/standard/1609.4-2016.html">https://standards.ieee.org/findstds/standard/1609.4-2016.html</a>
7.	<i>IEEE 1609.12-2016 - IEEE Standard for Wireless Access in Vehicular Environments (WAVE) - Identifier Allocations</i> <a href="https://standards.ieee.org/findstds/standard/1609.12-2016.html">https://standards.ieee.org/findstds/standard/1609.12-2016.html</a>
8.	<i>IEEE 802.11p-2010 - IEEE Standard for Information technology-- Local and metropolitan area networks-- Specific requirements-- Part 11: Wireless LAN Medium Access Control (MAC) and Physical Layer (PHY) Specifications Amendment 6: Wireless Access in Vehicular Environments</i> <a href="https://standards.ieee.org/findstds/standard/802.11p-2010.html">https://standards.ieee.org/findstds/standard/802.11p-2010.html</a>

U.S. Department of Transportation  
Intelligent Transportation System Joint Program Office

#	Document (Title, source, version, date, location)
9.	<i>IETF RFC 768 - User Datagram Protocol</i> , Internet Engineering Task Force, August 28, 1980 <a href="https://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc768">https://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc768</a>
10.	<i>IETF RFC 793 - Transmission Control Protocol DARPA Internet Program Protocol Specification</i> , Internet Engineering Task Force, September, 1981 <a href="https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc793">https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc793</a>
11.	<i>IETF RFC 2460 - Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification</i> , Internet Engineering Task Force, December, 1998 <a href="https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2460">https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2460</a>
12.	<i>IETF RFC 2617 -The 'Basic' HTTP Authentication Scheme</i> , Internet Engineering Task Force, September, 2015 <a href="https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2617">https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2617</a>
13.	<i>IETF RFC 2818 - HTTP Over TLS</i> , Internet Engineering Task Force, May, 2000 <a href="https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2818">https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2818</a>
14.	<i>IETF RFC 3413 - Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Applications</i> , Internet Engineering Task Force, December, 2002 <a href="https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3413">https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3413</a>
15.	<i>IETF RFC 3418 - Management Information Base (MIB) for the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)</i> , Internet Engineering Task Force, December, 2002 <a href="https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3418">https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3418</a>
16.	<i>IETF RFC 4253 - The Secure Shell (SSH) Transport Layer Protocol</i> , Internet Engineering Task Force, January, 2006 <a href="https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4253">https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4253</a>
17.	<i>IETF RFC 5321 -Simple Mail Transfer Protocol</i> , Internet Engineering Task Force, October, 2008 <a href="https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5321">https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5321</a>
18.	<i>IETF RFC 5781 -The rsync URI Scheme</i> , Internet Engineering Task Force, February, 2010 <a href="https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5781">https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5781</a>
19.	<i>IETF RFC 5905 - Network Time Protocol Version 4: Protocol and Algorithms Specification</i> , Internet Engineering Task Force, June, 2010 <a href="https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5905">https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5905</a>
20.	<i>IETF RFC 6455 - The WebSocket Protocol</i> , Internet Engineering Task Force, December, 2011 <a href="https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6455">https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6455</a>
21.	<i>IETF RFC 7230 - Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1): Message Syntax and Routing (also: 7231, 7232, 7233, 7234, 7235)</i> , Internet Engineering Task Force, June, 2014 <a href="https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7230">https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7230</a>
22.	<i>IETF RFC 7525 - Recommendations for Secure Use of Transport Layer Security (TLS) and Datagram Transport Layer Security (DTLS)</i> , Internet Engineering Task Force, May, 2015 <a href="https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7525">https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7525</a>
23.	<i>ISO 11898-1:2015 - Road vehicles - Controller area network (CAN) - Part 1: Data link layer and physical signaling</i> , International Organization for Standardization, December, 2016 <a href="https://www.iso.org/standard/63648.html">https://www.iso.org/standard/63648.html</a>
24.	<i>ISO 15006:2011 - Road vehicles -- Ergonomic aspects of transport information and control systems -- Specifications for in-vehicle auditory presentation</i> , International Standards Organization, October, 2011 <a href="https://www.iso.org/standard/55322.html">https://www.iso.org/standard/55322.html</a>
25.	<i>ISO 15628:2013 - Intelligent transport systems -- Dedicated short range communication (DSRC) -- DSRC application layer</i> , International Standards Organization, November, 2013 <a href="https://www.iso.org/standard/59288.html">https://www.iso.org/standard/59288.html</a>
26.	<i>ISO/TC 145:1970 - Graphical symbols</i> , 1970 <a href="https://www.iso.org/committee/52662.html">https://www.iso.org/committee/52662.html</a>
27.	<i>ITU-R TF 460-6: Standard-frequency and time-signal emissions</i> , International Telecommunication Union, February 12, 2002 <a href="https://www.itu.int/rec/R-REC-TF.460-6-200202-l/en">https://www.itu.int/rec/R-REC-TF.460-6-200202-l/en</a>
28.	<i>NTCIP 2306 - Application Profile for XML in ITS Center to Center Communications (AP-C2XML)</i> , National Transportation Communications for ITS Protocol, February 6, 2006 <a href="https://www.ntcip.org/library/standards/default.asp?documents=yes&amp;standard=2306">https://www.ntcip.org/library/standards/default.asp?documents=yes&amp;standard=2306</a>
29.	<i>Protocol Buffer (version 2)</i> , Google, June 15, 2017 <a href="https://developers.google.com/protocol-buffers/docs/reference/proto2-spec">https://developers.google.com/protocol-buffers/docs/reference/proto2-spec</a>
30.	<i>OGC Network Common Data Form (NetCDF) Core Encoding Standard version 1.0</i> , Open Geospatial Consortium, April 5, 2011 <a href="http://portal.opengeospatial.org/files/?artifact_id=43732">http://portal.opengeospatial.org/files/?artifact_id=43732</a>
31.	<i>RSU v4.1 - DSRC Roadside Unit (RSU) Specifications Document v4.1</i> , US Department of Transportation, October 31, 2016, Version: 1. <a href="http://www.fdot.gov/traffic/Doc_Library/PDF/USDOT_RSU_Specification_4_1_Final_R1.pdf">http://www.fdot.gov/traffic/Doc_Library/PDF/USDOT_RSU_Specification_4_1_Final_R1.pdf</a>
32.	<i>SAE J1939_201308 - Recommended Practice for a Serial Control &amp; Communications Vehicle Network</i> , SAE International, August 14, 2013 <a href="http://standards.sae.org/j1939_201308/">http://standards.sae.org/j1939_201308/</a>

#	Document (Title, source, version, date, location)
33.	SAE J1939/03_201511 - <i>On Board Diagnostics Implementation Guide</i> , SAE International, November 5, 2015 <a href="http://standards.sae.org/j1939/3_201511/">http://standards.sae.org/j1939/3_201511/</a>
34.	SAE J1939/21_201603 - <i>Data Link Layer</i> , SAE International, March 3, 2016 <a href="http://standards.sae.org/j1939/21_201603/">http://standards.sae.org/j1939/21_201603/</a>
35.	SAE J1939/71_201610 - <i>Vehicle Application Layer</i> , SAE International, October 25, 2016 <a href="http://standards.sae.org/j1939/71_201610/">http://standards.sae.org/j1939/71_201610/</a>
36.	SAE J1939/73_201601 - <i>Application Layer - Diagnostics</i> , SAE International, January 22, 2016 <a href="http://standards.sae.org/j1939/73_201601/">http://standards.sae.org/j1939/73_201601/</a>
37.	SAE J1939/74_201509 - <i>Application - Configurable Messaging</i> , SAE International, September 22, 2015 <a href="http://standards.sae.org/j1939/74_201509/">http://standards.sae.org/j1939/74_201509/</a>
38.	SAE J1939/75_201511 - <i>Application Layer - Generator Sets and Industrial</i> , SAE International, November 5, 2015 <a href="http://standards.sae.org/j1939/75_201511/">http://standards.sae.org/j1939/75_201511/</a>
39.	SAE J2540-2 - <i>ITIS Phrase Lists (International Traveler Information Systems)</i> , SAE International, November, 2009 <a href="http://standards.sae.org/j2735_201603/">http://standards.sae.org/j2735_201603/</a>
40.	SAE J2735_202007 - <i>Vehicle to Everything (V2X) Communications Message Set Dictionary™</i> , SAE International, July 23 2020 <a href="http://standards.sae.org/j2735_201603/">http://standards.sae.org/j2735_201603/</a>
41.	SAE J2831 - <i>Development of Design and Engineering Recommendations for In-Vehicle Alphanumeric Messages</i> , SAE International, April 26, 2012 <a href="http://standards.sae.org/j2831_201204/">http://standards.sae.org/j2831_201204/</a>
42.	SAE J2945/1_202004 - <i>On-Board System Requirements for V2V Safety Communications</i> , SAE International, April 30, 2020 <a href="http://standards.sae.org/j2945/1_201603/">http://standards.sae.org/j2945/1_201603/</a>
43.	SAE J3067_201408 - <i>Candidate Improvements to Dedicated Short Range Communications (DSRC) Message Set Dictionary [SAE J2735] Using Systems Engineering Methods</i> , SAE International, March 30, 2016 <a href="http://standards.sae.org/j3067_201408/">http://standards.sae.org/j3067_201408/</a>
44.	SCMS CV Pilots Documentation - <i>Security Credential Management System Proof-of-Concept Implementation EE Requirements and Specifications Supporting SCMS Software Release 1.2</i> , Crash Avoidance Metrics Partners (CAMP LLC) Vehicle Safety Communications 5 (VSC5) Consortium, (Website) as of July 3,2017 <a href="https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/Requirements+and+Specifications">https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/Requirements+and+Specifications</a> <a href="https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/SCMS+CV+Pilots+Documentation">https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/SCMS+CV+Pilots+Documentation</a>
45.	TMDD Vol1 v03.03c - <i>Traffic Management Data Dictionary (TMDD) Standard for the Center to Center Communications, Volume I, Concept of Operations</i> , American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) & Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE), July 16, 2014 <a href="http://www.ite.org/standards/tmdd/3.03.asp">http://www.ite.org/standards/tmdd/3.03.asp</a>
46.	TMDD Vol2 v03.03c - <i>Traffic Management Data Dictionary (TMDD) Standard for the Center to Center Communications, Volume I, Design Concepts</i> , American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) & Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE), July 16, 2014 <a href="http://www.ite.org/standards/tmdd/3.03.asp">http://www.ite.org/standards/tmdd/3.03.asp</a>
47.	Wyoming Department of Transportation (WYDOT), RSU Maintenance Planning for WYDOT Connected Vehicle Pilot, Version 1.1, April 11, 2017
48.	English, T., et al., (2023) <i>Connected Vehicle Pilot Deployment Program Phase 2, System Architecture Document (SAD) – Wyoming CV Pilot</i> , FHWA-JPO-23-114. U.S. Department of Transportation.
49.	English, T., et al., (2023) <i>Connected Vehicle Pilot Deployment Program Phase 2, System Design Document (SDD) – Wyoming CV Pilot</i> , FHWA-JPO-23-115. U.S. Department of Transportation.
50.	Wyoming Department of Transportation, WTI Data Broker REST Services Definition, Version 1, October 10, 2016 ( <a href="https://wyomingdot.atlassian.net/wiki/display/TMDD/WYDOT+REST+Services">https://wyomingdot.atlassian.net/wiki/display/TMDD/WYDOT REST Services</a> ) WTI-REST-Service.docx
51.	Wyoming Department of Transportation, WTIDB RWIS REST Services, Version 1, September 7, 2016 ( <a href="https://wyomingdot.atlassian.net/wiki/display/TMDD/WYDOT+REST+Services">https://wyomingdot.atlassian.net/wiki/display/TMDD/WYDOT REST Services</a> ) WTIDB RWIS REST Services.docx
52.	X.680-X.693, Information Technology - Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1) & ASN.1 encoding rules, (A component of ASN.1:2015) August 13, 2015 <a href="https://www.itu.int/ITU-T/studygroups/com17/languages/">https://www.itu.int/ITU-T/studygroups/com17/languages/</a>
53.	X.680, Information technology - Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Specification of basic notation, (A component of ASN.1:2015) August 13, 2015 <a href="https://www.itu.int/ITU-T/studygroups/com17/languages/">https://www.itu.int/ITU-T/studygroups/com17/languages/</a>



# 4 System Description

Wyoming is one of the first wave of CV Pilot sites selected to showcase the value of and spur the adoption of CV technology in the United States. CV technology is a broad term to describe the applications and the systems that leverage dedicated short-range communications (DSRC) for vehicle-to-vehicle (V2V), vehicle-to-infrastructure (V2I) and infrastructure-to-vehicle (I2V) communication to improve safety, mobility, and productivity of the users of the nation's transportation system. **In Phase 4 these will be LTE-V2X.**

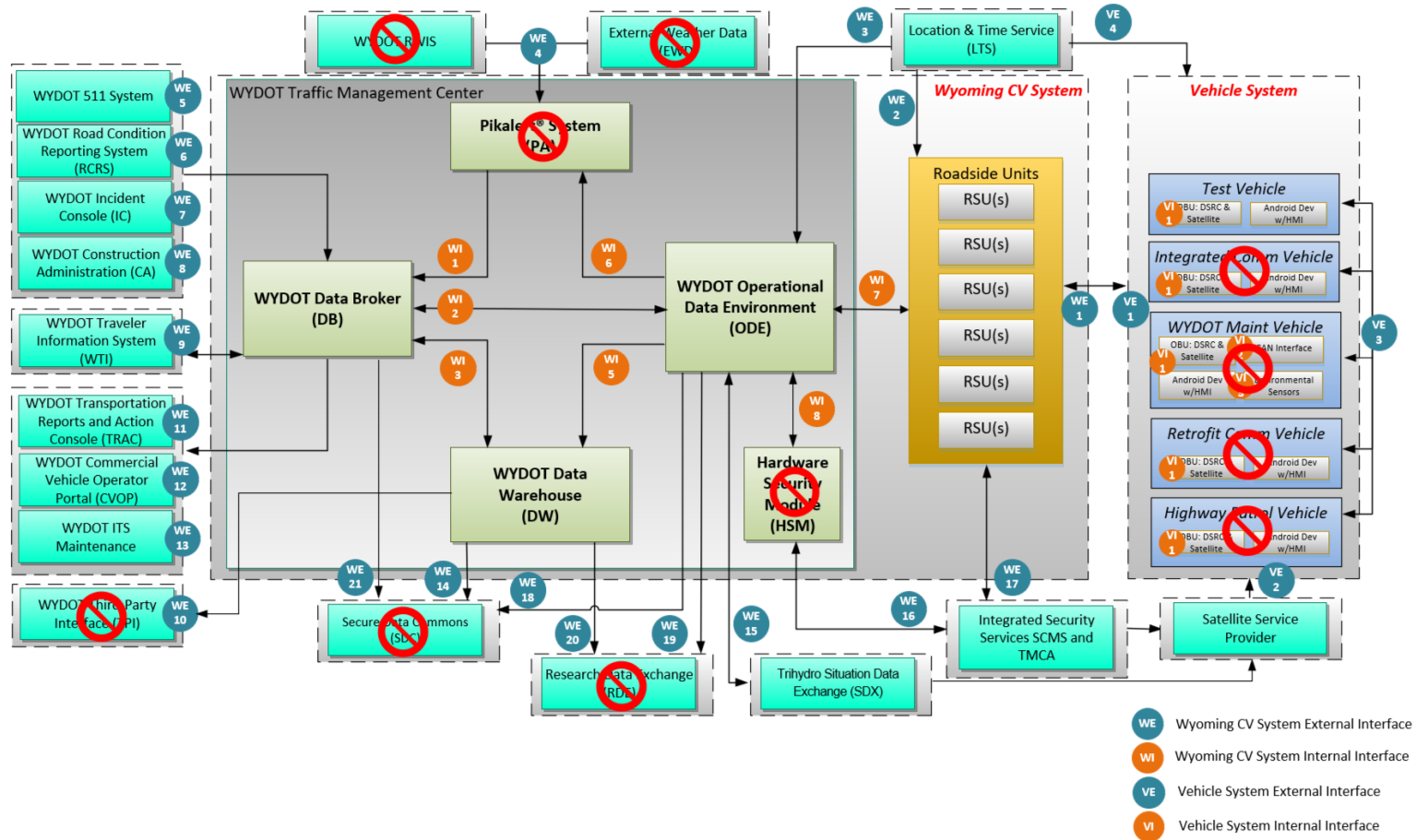
As one of the three selected pilots, WYDOT is focusing on improving safety and mobility by creating new ways to communicate road and travel information to commercial truck drivers and fleet managers along the 402 miles of Interstate 80 (I-80 henceforth) in the state. For the pilot project, WYDOT concluded Phase 1 (planning) in September 2016 and then initiated Phase 2 (deployment), which is scheduled to conclude in August 2020. This will be followed by a 12-month demonstration period in the third phase. **Phase 4 has been added to support the transition from DSRC to LTE-V2X.**

Systems and applications developed in the pilot will enable drivers of connected vehicles to have improved awareness of potential hazards and of situations they cannot see. At a very high level, the pilot scope includes the following implementation elements:

- **Deploy about 75 roadside units (RSU)** that can receive and broadcast messages using DSRC along various sections on I-80. **In Phase 4 these will be LTE-V2X.**
- **Equip around 400 vehicles, a combination of fleet vehicles and commercial trucks, with on-board units (OBU).** Of the 400 vehicles, at least 75 are planned to be heavy trucks. All vehicles are expected to be regular users of I-80. Several types of OBUs are being procured as part of the pilot and differ based on their communication capabilities, ability to integrate with the in-vehicle network, and connectivity to ancillary devices and sensors. All OBUs will have the functionality to broadcast Basic Safety Messages (BSM) Part I and will include a human-machine interface (HMI) to share alerts and advisories to drivers of these vehicles. **For Phase 4 this scope will be reduced to approximately 10 vehicles with LTE-V2X OBUs that will be deployed to WYDOT test vehicles.**
- **Develop several V2V, V2I, I2V applications** that will enable communication to drivers of alerts and advisories regarding various road conditions. These applications include support for in-vehicle dissemination of advisories for collision avoidance, speed management, detours, parking, and presence of work zones and maintenance and emergency vehicles downstream of their current location.
- **Enable overall improvements in WYDOT's traffic management and traveler information practices** by using data collected from connected vehicles. Targeted improvements include ingesting more location specific mobile road weather information system (RWIS) data, using Pikalert to provide for more accurate and road segment specific conditions to define better variable speed limits (VSLs), and improving road condition dissemination via 511, Dynamic Message Signs (DMS) and other WYDOT sources. **In Phase 4 Pikalert will no longer be used.**

## 4.1 Physical System Overview

The physical view in Figure 4-1 represents the block diagram of the systems and interfaces, numbered for reference and discussion here and in following sections. This provides a detailed graphical view of the physical architecture of the WYDOT CV Pilot and interactions that occur within and between the different entities. Refer to the System Architecture Document (FHWA-JPO-23-114) for a detailed review and full explanation of the WYDOT CV System, Vehicle System, and WYDOT Traffic Management Center.



**NOTE:** The Wyoming CV System Interfaces WI4 (PA→DW) and VI2 (OBU-CAN Bus) were not implemented in the final system design. The diagram shows items not part of Phase 4. With the deletion of the Hardware Security Module (HSM), WE16 connects direct to the ODE from the Integrated Security Services SCMS and TMCA

**Figure 4-1. Physical View of WYDOT CV Pilot System Architecture with Numbered Interfaces.**

Source: WYDOT



## 4.2 List of Interfaces

This section lists the interfaces that are being defined in Section 5, considering all the interfaces within the SAD, along with the Unique Identifiers from the Triples.

### Heading Descriptions for Table 4-1:

1. WYDOT Interface Number: The interface number from Physical View, Figure 4-1
2. Source Element: The device which provides data for the flow
3. Destination Element: The device which consumes the data for the flow
4. Communication Profile: Communication protocol(s) used [Figure # from SAD Communications Profiles]
5. Application Information Standard: Key standard(s) governing this information exchange

**Table 4-1. List of Data, Information Exchanges and SET-IT Communication Profile Template for each Interface in WYDOT CV Pilot.**

WYDOT Interface Number	Source Element	Destination Element	Communication Profile [SAD Figure Number]	Application Information Standard	
WE1/VE1	WYDOT RSUs	Vehicle System	CV2X-WSMP RSU Gateway SCMS	J2735/1 Secure Copy (SCP)	
WE1/VE1	Vehicle System <b>(Phase 4 only includes Test Vehicles)</b>	WYDOT RSUs		J2735/1 Secure Copy (SCP)	
WE2	Field Location and Time Data Source	WYDOT RSUs	Time Position-Location-Interface	NA	
WE2	Network Time Source	WYDOT RSUs	Time Position-Location-Interface	Network Time Protocol	
WE3	Network Time Source	WYDOT ODE			
WE4 <b>(Not in Phase 4)</b>	WYDOT RWIS System	WYDOT Pikalert System (PA)	WAW-WWWB Browser-JSON WAW-XML XML	RWIS Interface Control Document (ICD)	
WE4 <b>(Not in Phase 4)</b>	External Weather Data	WYDOT Pikalert System (PA)		EWD ICD	
WE5	WYDOT 511 System	WYDOT Data Broker		Custom JSON	
WE6	WYDOT Road Condition Report System (RCRS)	WYDOT Data Broker		TMDD	
WE7	WYDOT Incident Console (IC)	WYDOT Data Broker		TMDD	
WE8	WYDOT Construction Administration (CA)	WYDOT Data Broker		TMDD	

4. System Description

WYDOT Interface Number	Source Element	Destination Element	Communication Profile [SAD Figure Number]	Application Information Standard
WE9	WYDOT Traveler Information System (WTI)	WYDOT Data Broker		TMDD
WE9	WYDOT Data Broker	WYDOT Traveler Information System (WTI)		TMDD
WE10 (Not in Phase 4)	WYDOT Data Warehouse	WYDOT Third Party Interface (TPI)		TMDD
WE11	WYDOT Data Broker	WYDOT Transportation Reports and Action Console (TRAC)		TMDD
WE12	WYDOT Data Broker	CVOP		TMDD
WE13	WYDOT Data Broker	WYDOT ITS Maintenance		TMDD
WE15	WYDOT ODE	Situation Data Exchange		J2735/1 SSP ICD
WE14 (Not in Phase 4)	WYDOT Data Warehouse	Secure Data Commons	AWS S3 Bucket	Vehicle speed
WE18 (Not in Phase 4)	WYDOT ODE	Secure Data Commons	AWS S3 Bucket	BSM, DNM, Custom JSON
WE21 (Not in Phase 4)	WYDOT Data Broker	Secure Data Commons	AWS S3 Bucket	n/a
WE20 (Not in Phase 4)	WYDOT Data Warehouse	Research Data Exchange	AWS S3 Bucket	BSM, DNM, Custom JSON
WE19 (Not in Phase 4)	WYDOT ODE	Research Data Exchange	AWS S3 Bucket	BSM, TIM
WE22 (Not in Phase 4)	WYDOT Data Broker	Research Data Exchange	AWS S3 Bucket	TIM, DN, Alerts and advisories within TIMs
WE16 (Not in Phase 4)	HSM (HSM is not part of Phase 4)	SCMS		SCMS
WE16 (Not in Phase 4)	SCMS	HSM (HSM is not part of Phase 4)	SCMS	SCMS
WE17	WYDOT RSUs	SCMS		SCMS
WE17	SCMS	WYDOT RSUs	SCMS	SCMS
WI1 (Not in Phase 4)	WYDOT Pikalert System (PA)	WYDOT Data Broker	Internal	TMDD
WI2	WYDOT ODE	WYDOT Data Broker		DN, TIM Content
WI2	WYDOT Data Broker	WYDOT ODE	Internal	TIM Content

U.S. Department of Transportation  
Intelligent Transportation System Joint Program Office

WYDOT Interface Number	Source Element	Destination Element	Communication Profile [SAD Figure Number]	Application Information Standard
WI3	WYDOT Data Warehouse	WYDOT Data Broker	Internal	TMDD DN, TIM Content
WI3	WYDOT Data Broker	WYDOT Data Warehouse		TMDD DN, TIM Content
WI5	WYDOT ODE	WYDOT Data Warehouse	Internal	TMDD
WI5	WYDOT Data Warehouse	WYDOT ODE	Internal	TMDD
WI6 (Not in Phase 4)	WYDOT ODE	WYDOT Pikalert System (PA)	Internal	TMDD BSM, CAN, ES Content
WI7	WYDOT ODE	WYDOT RSUs	RSU-C2F-SNMP RSU-C2F	J2735/1 Secure Copy (SCP)
WI7	WYDOT RSUs	WYDOT ODE		J2735/1 Secure Copy (SCP)
WI8	SCMS	WYDOT ODE	Internal	IEEE 1609.2, IETF 7230, IETF 4648
WI8	WYDOT ODE	SCMS	Internal	IEEE 1609.2, IETF 7230, IETF 4648
VE2	Satellite Service Provider	Vehicle System	SSP ICD (proprietary)	SSP ICD
VE3	Test Vehicle	Test Vehicle	CV2X-WSMP	SAE J3067, J2945/1 and J2735
VE4	Vehicle Location and Time Data Source	Vehicle System	Time Position-Location-Interface	NA
VI2	Vehicle CAN bus	OBU	Vehicle-On-Board	Vehicle OEM ICD
VI1	OBU	HMI		Custom JSON
VI3 (Not in Phase 4)	MV Environmental Sensors	HMI		Custom JSON

#### Heading Descriptions for Table 4-2:

- Interop Cat Num: indicates if the interface is used by different pilot sites.
- Shared / Custom: indicates the interface is shared across pilots or is unique to WYDOT.
- Instance ID: a unique identifier for the flow.
- Flow Name: a name for the operation or interaction between source and destination.
- Fig. Num: figure number from the Physical Architectural Diagrams in the System Architecture Document (SAD).
- Source Element: the device which provides data for the flow.
- Destination Element: the device which consumes the data for the flow.
- WYDOT Interface Num: interface number from Physical View: Figure 4-1

**Table 4-2. WYDOT CV Flows.**

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Num
1	Shared	30001	device enrollment information	4-31	Test Vehicle	SCMS	WE17-WE1/VE1
					WYDOT RSUs	SCMS	WE17
1	Shared	30002	security policy and networking information	4-31	SCMS	Test Vehicle	WE17-WE1/VE1
					SCMS	WYDOT RSUs	WE17
1	Shared	30003	security credentials	4-31	SCMS	Test Vehicle	WE17-WE1/VE1
					SCMS	WYDOT RSUs	WE17
					WYDOT RSUs	Test Vehicle	WE1/VE1
1	Shared	30004	vehicle location and motion	4-8, 4-19	Test Vehicle	Remote Vehicle OBEs (Test Vehicle)	VE3
					Remote Vehicle OBEs (Test Vehicle)	Test Vehicle	VE3

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Num
1	Shared	30006	vehicle location and motion for surveillance	4-12	Test Vehicle	ODE	WI7-WE1/VE1
1	Shared	30007	emergency notification Distress Notification is not part of Phase 4				
2	Shared	30023	I2V Situational Awareness TIM (C2C and C2I)	4-13	Situation Data Exchange	Satellite Service Provider	USDOT Owned Interface
					WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WYDOT Data Warehouse (DW)	WI3
					WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WYDOT ODE	WI2
					WYDOT ODE	Situation Data Exchange	WE15
					WYDOT ODE	WYDOT RSUs	WI7
2	Shared	30024	I2V Situational Awareness TIM (I2V)	4-13	WYDOT RSUs	Test Vehicle	WE1/VE1
2	Shared	30025	I2V Situational Awareness TIM (S2V)	4-13	Satellite Service Provider	Test Vehicle	VE2
5 <i>No longer part of pilot</i>	Custom	N/A	security credential revocations	4-31	Satellite Service Provider	Highway Patrol Vehicle	VE2
					Satellite Service Provider	Integrated Comm Vehicle	VE2
					Satellite Service Provider	Retrofit Comm Vehicle	VE2
					Satellite Service Provider	WYDOT Maintenance Vehicle	VE2

4. System Description

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Num
2	Shared	30028	location and time	4-19	Field Location and Time Data Source	WYDOT RSUs	WE2
					Vehicle Location and Time Data Source	Test Vehicle	VE4
2	Shared	30029	misbehavior report	4-31	Test Vehicle	SCMS	WE17-WE1/VE1
					WYDOT RSUs	SCMS	WE17
2	Shared	30031	[time]	4-19	Field Location and Time Data Source	WYDOT RSUs	WE2
					Network Time Source	WYDOT ODE	WE3
					Network Time Source	WYDOT RSUs	WE2
2	Shared	30034	traffic conditions Not Part of Phase 4	4-14			
2	Shared	30035	traffic situation data	4-12	WYDOT ODE	WYDOT Data Warehouse (DW)	WI5
					WYDOT RSUs	WYDOT ODE	WI7
2	Shared	30037	vehicle environmental data. Not Part of Phase 4	4-12	Test Vehicle		
2	Shared	30003	sign TIMs	4-31	WYDOT ODE	HSM; TMCA in Phase 4	WI8
4	Custom	33001	driver updates	4-13	Test Vehicle	Vehicle Driver	VI1

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Num
5	Custom	33002	CMV Parking Status Information	4-18	CMV Driver PID	WYDOT 511 System	External WYDOT Managed Interface
					Vehicle Driver	CMV Driver PID	External WYDOT Managed Interface
					WYDOT 511 System	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WE5
5	Custom	33003	advisories & alerts	4-14	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WYDOT Traveler Information System (WTI)	WE9
5	Custom	33004	segment alerts	4-14	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WYDOT Transportation Reports and Action Console (TRAC)	WE11
5	Custom	33005	driver input	4-10	Vehicle Driver	Test Vehicle	VI1
5	Custom	33006	environmental sensor data Not in Phase 4	4-12			
5	Custom	33007	host vehicle status	4-12	Vehicle CAN bus	WYDOT Maintenance Vehicle	VI2
					Vehicle CAN bus	Vehicle (distressed)	VI2
5	Custom	33009	plow-operator-sourced updates	4-14	WYDOT Road Condition Report System (RCRS)	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WE6
5	Custom	33010	posted speed, restrictions, closures	4-14	WYDOT Traveler Information System (WTI)	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WE9
5	Custom	33011	segment advisories & alerts	4-14	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WYDOT Commercial Vehicle Operator Portal (CVOP)	WE12
5	Custom	33012	system oper status	4-14	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WYDOT ITS Maint	WE13

4. System Description

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Num
5	Custom	33014	weather information Not in Phase 4	4-12			
5	Custom	33015	Work Zone Field Information	4-17	WYDOT Construction Administration (CA)	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WE8
5	Custom	33019	incident information	4-14	WYDOT Incident Console (IC)	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WE7
5	Custom	33020	security credential revocations	4-31	SCMS	Test Vehicle	WE17-WE1/VE1
5	Custom	33021	environmental situation data, Not in Phase 4	4-12	WYDOT ODE	WYDOT Data Warehouse (DW)	WI5
5	Custom	33022	road weather advisories & alerts Not in Phase 4	4-12			
5	Custom	30023, 33011	road weather forecasts, Not in Phase 4	4-4	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	Commercial Vehicle Operator Portal (CVOP)	WE12
					WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WYDOT Data Warehouse (DW)	WI3
					WYDOT Data Warehouse (DW)	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WI3
5	Custom	custom	OTA Updates	4-4	Test Vehicle	ODE	WE1/VE1
5	Custom	33013	Automated upload data containing PII	4-14			



Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Num
			SDC is Not Part of Phase 4				
5	Custom	33013	Manual upload data containing PII SDC is Not Part of Phase 4	4-14	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	SDC	WE21
5	Custom	33013	Automated upload data without PII RDE is Not Part of Phase 4	4-14			
5	Custom	33013	Manual upload data without PII RDE is Not Part of Phase 4	4-14			
5	Custom	custom	camera images Pikalert is Not Part of Phase 4	4-14			



# 5 Interfaces

This part of the ICD includes all the separate Physical Object to Physical Object flows shown in the SAD, with each Physical Object to Physical Object pair mapping to its own Device to Device Section. For example, the dialogs between physical devices RSU and OBU are defined in Section: **5.9**.

Existing standards and protocols are referenced within the document and additional context is provided if there is any for interpretation of the referenced standard or protocol. Based on this ICD a developer or other stakeholder can successfully develop an interface or develop interoperable interfaces based on its content that fully meets WYDOT's requirements. Deviations from a published standard or protocol, or use of optional fields, or known deficiencies in clarity within the published standard or protocol, are documented here and have been carried into the Standard Plan document for feedback to SDOs as appropriate.

## 5.1 OBU <-> OBU

This section describes the Vehicle-to-Vehicle (OBU-to-OBU) interface which operates over LTE-V2X. All communications are signed but not encrypted according to requirements in IEEE 1609.2.

Connected Vehicles participating in the Pilot will broadcast Basic Safety Messages (BSMs) and they will listen for and interpret BSMs from nearby vehicles. Section **5.1.1** describes how connected vehicles broadcast and receive BSMs.

### 5.1.1 Connected Vehicles broadcast and receive BSMs

Vehicle/OBU Applicability: [Test Vehicles]

OBUs collect their location, heading and speed information along with additional parameters input by the vehicle driver ~~[optionally including data from the WYDOT Maintenance vehicle's CAN interface]~~. A GPS module in the OBU provides the location, speed, acceleration etc. OBUs package this data into a Basic Safety Message using Part I and Part II. BSMs are then digitally signed. **OBUs broadcast BSMs at 10 Hz. OBUs broadcast BSMs using LTE-V2X channel 183 with PSID 0x20.**

Remote vehicles listen for, receive, and decode BSMs from other connected vehicles. The Forward Collision Warning Application runs on the OBU and evaluates received BSM data in the context of the host vehicle data. The application calculates the distance between the vehicles, determines whether the vehicles are on a collision course by predicting their future paths and computes a likelihood probability of any collision. Then, based on the likelihood of impact, alerts the vehicle driver.

**5.1.1.1 External References**

- Basic Safety Message: SAE J2735 JUL2020
- ASN.1:2015: Abstract Syntax Notation
- BSM signatures: IEEE 1609.2
- LTE-V2X, SAE J2735, SAE J2945/1, SAE J3067, SAE J3161, SAE J3161/1, 3GPP Release 14
- CAN bus: ISO 11898-1

**5.1.1.2 Covered Information Flows**

**Table 5-1. Flows: OBUs broadcasting BSMs to remote OBUs**

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
1	Shared	30004	vehicle location and motion	4-8, 4-19	Test Vehicle	Remote Vehicle OBEs (Test Vehicle)	VE3
					Remote Vehicle OBEs (Test Vehicle)	Test Vehicle	VE3

### 5.1.1.3 Dialogs

#### 5.1.1.3.1 Dialog: OBU continuously broadcasts signed BSMs at 10Hz

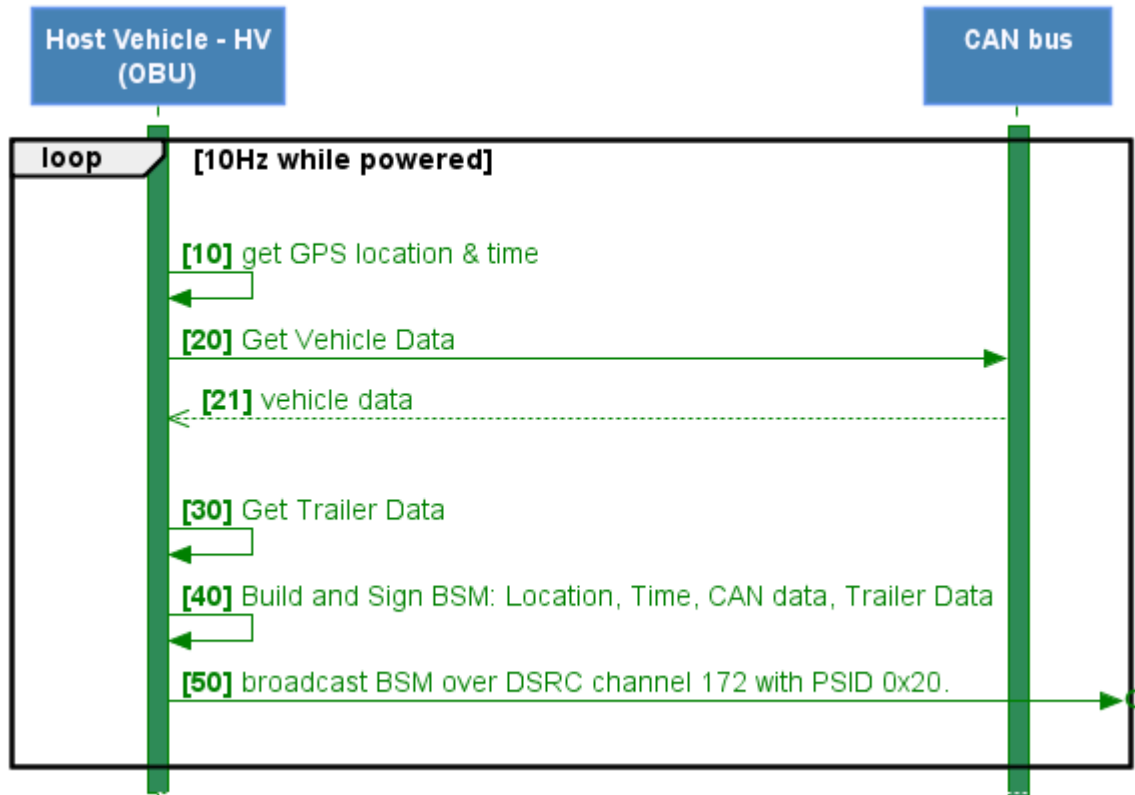


Figure 5-1. Sequence Diagram: OBU continuously broadcasts signed BSMs at 10Hz.

Source: WYDOT

#### [10] Get GPS Location & Time for BSM

For details on LTS see Section: 5.3.1.

#### [20] Get CAN bus data for BSM

For details on CAN bus data collected see Section: 5.4.2.

#### [30] Get other vehicle data for BSM

Additional fixed vehicle parameters such as vehicle size are also incorporated into BSMs. For details on additional data entered by vehicle driver see Section: 5.2.1.

#### [40] Sign BSM

BSMs are signed to assure for the recipient of the message the: Authenticity, Authorization, Integrity, Non-repudiation (of origin). For details on security management see Section: 5.13.

### [50] Broadcast BSM over LTE-V2X

OBUs broadcast BSMs at 10 Hz. OBUs broadcast BSMs using LTE-V2X channel 183 with PSID 0x20.

#### 5.1.1.3.2 Dialog: OBUs continuously broadcast and receive BSMs

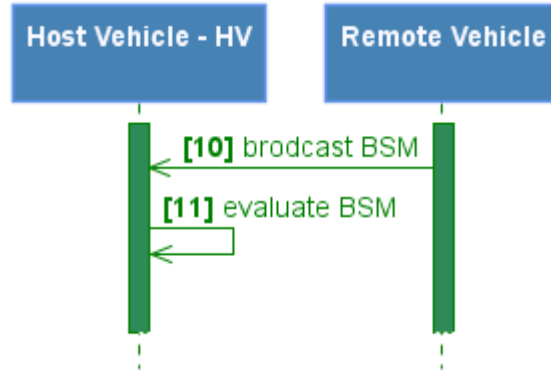


Figure 5-2. Sequence Diagram: OBUs continuously broadcast and receive BSMs.

Source: WYDOT

#### [30-31] OBU B broadcasts BSM and OBU A receives it

OBU-A receives BSM from OBU-B. OBU A evaluates the BSM. Before taking any action based on the BSM the digital signature must be validated. If OBU-A determines that the vehicle for BSM A does not pose any danger, then it is not necessary for OBU-A to validate the signature of the BSM.

#### 5.1.1.3.3 Dialog: FCW detects and alerts an imminent danger.

This dialog depicts FCW user case scenarios from J2945/1 in which one vehicle is approaching another vehicle in the same direction of travel. From J2945/1:

- 4.2.4.2 (a) stopped remote vehicle in same lane.
- 4.2.4.2 (b) stopped remote vehicle in adjacent lane.
- 4.2.4.2 (c) slow-moving remote vehicle in same lane.

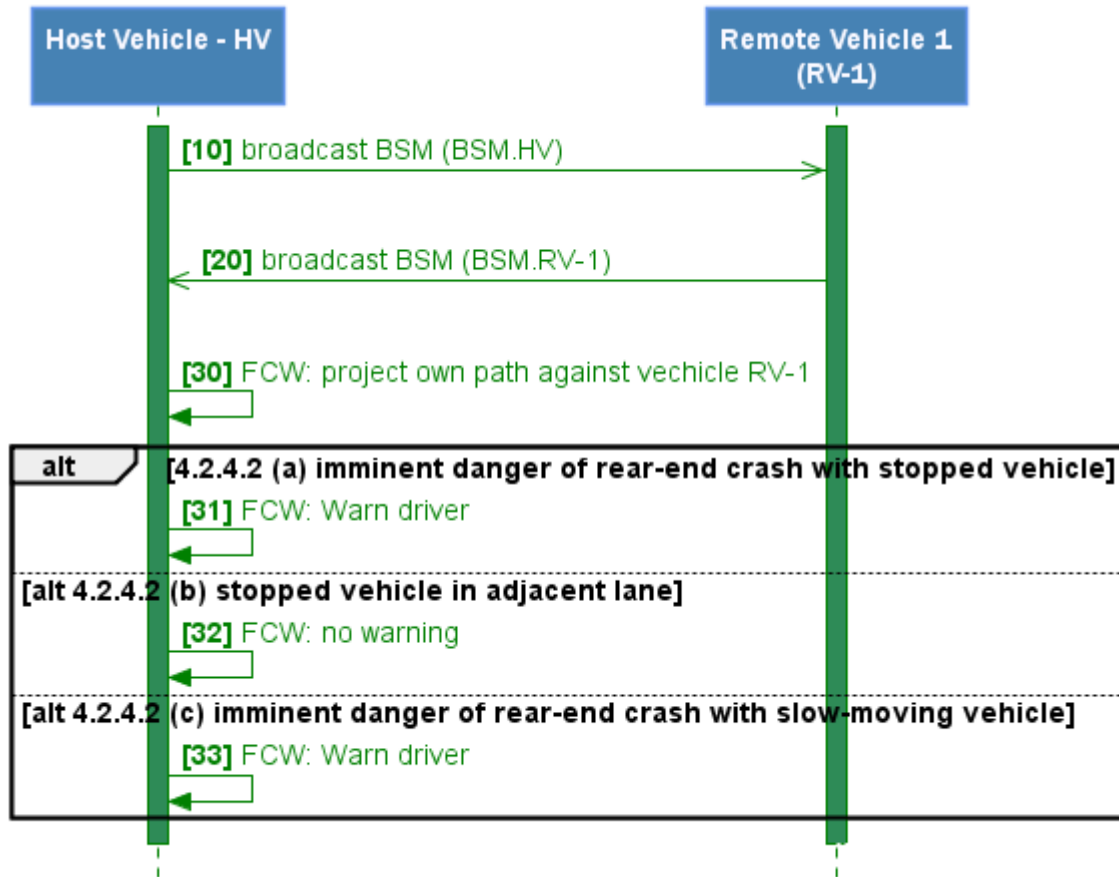


Figure 5-3. Sequence Diagram: FCW detects and alerts an imminent danger.

Source: WYDOT

#### [10-20] Host Vehicle and Remote Vehicle broadcast and receive each other's BSMs

As Connected Vehicles get within range of each other's DSRC broadcasts the vehicles begin to receive each other's BSM broadcasts. Phase 4 uses LTE-V2X for broadcasts.

#### [30] Host Vehicle evaluates BSM from Remote Vehicle 1

Host Vehicle (HV) receives BSM from Remote Vehicle 1 (RV-1). The FCW application running on HV evaluates both its path and that of RV-1. If vehicles are in the same lane and the distance between vehicles is decreasing, the FCW application must alert the driver based on the time to impact.

Note: before issuing an FCW to the vehicle driver the BSM signature must be validated.

#### [31] 4.2.4.2 (a) stopped remote vehicle in same lane.

The FCW application determines a stopped remote vehicle is ahead in the same lane and alerts the vehicle driver of imminent danger.

**[32] 4.2.4.2 (b) stopped remote vehicle in adjacent lane.**

The FCW application determines a stopped remote vehicle is ahead in adjacent lane. There is no alert.

**[33] 4.2.4.2 (c) slow-moving remote vehicle in same lane.**

The FCW application determines a slow-moving remote vehicle is ahead in the same lane and alerts the vehicle driver of imminent danger.

**5.1.1.4 Messages**

Signed, Basic Safety Message as described in Section: 7.1.

**5.1.1.5 Data Elements**

The fields used in the BSM are defined in: **Table 7-1: BSM Message Fields**

**5.1.1.6 Requirement Traceability**

- VS-REQ-1 Receive BSM **In Phase 4 this will be done with LTE-V2X rather than DSRC.**
- VS-REQ-6 FCW Stopped Vehicles
- VS-REQ-7 FCW Decelerating/Slow Moving Vehicles
- VS-REQ-8 FCW Stopped and Obstructed Vehicles
- VS-REQ-9 FCW Rear-End Crash
- VS-REQ-9.1 FCW Rear-End Crash in Straight Road
- VS-REQ-9.2 FCW Rear-End Crash in Curved Road
- VS-REQ-10 FCW No Warnings
- VS-REQ-10.1 Safely Following a Vehicle
- VS-REQ-10.2 Passing a Stopped Vehicle
- VS-REQ-33 BCVI Messages **Phase 4 will use LTE-V2X rather than DSRC for wireless broadcasts of BSMs**
- VS-REQ-34 BCVI Distress **Phase 4 will not include BCVI Distress.**
- VS-REQ-34.1 Received Distress **Phase 4 will not include received distress messages.**
- VS-REQ-34.2 Generated Distress **Phase 4 will not include generated distress notifications.**
- VS-REQ-35 BCVI General Broadcast Requirements **Phase 4 will not include the broadcast of traveler information.**
- VS-REQ-44 VSM SCMS Sign
- VS-REQ-50 Safety Communication
- VS-REQ-51 VS Equipment
- SCMS-REQ-2 Vehicle System SCMS Use **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- SCMS-REQ-2.1 SCMS Vehicle System Certificates **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- SCMS-REQ-2.3 SCMS Vehicle System Certificates Revocation List (CRL) **This is outside the scope of Phase 4.**
- SCMS-REQ-2.4 SCMS Vehicle System Rejection **This is outside the scope of Phase 4.**
- MV-REQ-10 OBU Equipment **Not in Phase 4.**
- HP-REQ-5 OBU Equipment **Not in Phase 4.**



- IT-REQ-7 OBU Equipment **Not in Phase 4.**
- RFV-REQ-6 OBU Equipment **Not in Phase 4.**
- MV-REQ-9 General **Not in Phase 4.**
- IT-REQ-6 General **Not in Phase 4.**
- RFV-REQ-5 General **Not in Phase 4.**
- HP-REQ-1 General **Not in Phase 4.**
- TV-REQ-5 General
- TV-REQ-6 OBU Equipment

## 5.1.2 Distress Notification is Not Part of Phase 4

## 5.2 OBU <-> Vehicle Driver

This section describes the interface between the OBU and the Vehicle driver. All OBUs will include a human-machine interface (HMI). The HMI and OBU form a system in which the HMI works as an extension of the OBU.

The HMI functions as an input device when a driver inputs basic vehicle information such as whether a trailer is present along with its configuration (for details see Section: **5.2.1**). The HMI will have a distress button to allow a driver to notify the Vehicle System that the driver has initiated a distress condition (for details see Section **5.2.2**).

The HMI functions as an output device when it shares alerts and advisories with drivers of connected vehicles. Driver notifications are described in Sections: **5.2.3** and **5.2.4**.

### 5.2.1 Vehicle Driver inputs vehicle data to HMI (non-DN)

This sub-section describes the process where a Vehicle Driver inputs data about the vehicle to the HMI. The vehicle data becomes input to the BSM messages broadcast by the vehicle.

#### 5.2.1.1 External References

- Basic Safety Message: SAE J2735
- HMI: ISO/TC 145, SAE J2831, ISO 15006
- Protocol Buffer interface is used to send the data from HMI to OBU.

#### 5.2.1.2 Covered Information Flows

**Table 5-2. Flow: Vehicle Driver entering vehicle data to HMI (non-DN).**

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
5	Custom	33005	driver input	4-10	Vehicle Driver	Test Vehicle	VI1

### 5.2.1.3 Dialogs

#### 5.2.1.3.1 Dialog: Driver enters vehicle Data for BSM.

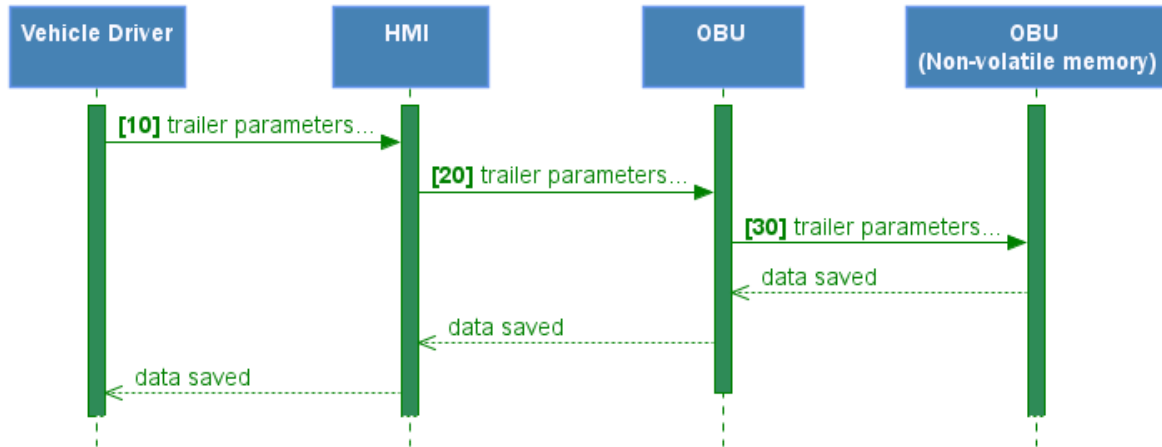


Figure 5-6. Sequence Diagram: Driver enters vehicle Data for BSM.

Source: WYDOT

### 5.2.1.4 Messages

- True/False indication that trailer is present
- Trailer length, width, height.
- True/False indication for *isDolly* field of BSM Part II, SpecialVehicleExtensions, TrailerData.

### 5.2.1.5 Data Elements

There are no optional data elements in this flow.

### 5.2.1.6 Requirement Traceability

- VS-REQ-4 Collect Vehicle Data **Not part of Phase 4.**
- VS-REQ-4.2 Collect Dimension Data **Not part of Phase 4.**
- VS-REQ-4.2.1 Vehicle Dimension Data **Not part of Phase 4.**
- VS-REQ-4.2.2 Vehicle Trailer Data **Not part of Phase 4.**
- VS-REQ-32 HMI Characteristics
- VS-REQ-32.8 Non-Distress Information **Not in Phase 4.**
- IT-REQ-7 OBU Equipment **Not in Phase 4.**
- RFV-REQ-6 OBU Equipment **Not in Phase 4.**
- MV-REQ-10 OBU Equipment **Not in Phase 4.**
- HP-REQ-5 OBU Equipment **Not in Phase 4.**
- TV-REQ-6 OBU Equipment

## 5.2.2 Distress Notification is Not Part of Phase 4

## 5.2.3 Distress Notification is Not Part of Phase 4

## 5.2.4 OBU Interface with Vehicle Driver regarding non-DN

Connected Vehicles receive BSMs broadcast by other Connected Vehicles. They also receive Traveler Information Messages (TIMs) from RSUs and Satellite Service Providers (SSPs). Based on a vehicle's location, speed and direction of travel, Situational Awareness, Forward Collision Warning and Work Zone Warning which are running on the OBU will alert the vehicle driver. Driver alerts are sent to the HMI for audio and visual notifications. The HMI can also be configured by the Driver to set the display in Debug mode or deployment mode. Time sensitive messages will be initiated with a tone, then followed three seconds later by an HMI visual display for further explanation of the alert. This is to reduce driver distraction during critical events. In Phase 4 the driver alerts are vendor defined.

The vehicle driver can view the status of and perform basic management of the HMI interface to the OBU. The HMI will display its power status (i.e., off, powering up and online), application availability (i.e., WorkZone Warnings, Spot Weather, Exit Services, Forward Collision Warnings), and allow the user to configure display brightness, volume, font size. The vehicle driver will also be able to check the application, firmware, and Operating System version of the HMI.

#### 5.2.4.1 External References

- Protocol Buffer interface is used to send the data from HMI to OBU.
- HMI: ISO/TC 145, SAE J2831, ISO 15006

#### 5.2.4.2 Covered Information Flows

**Table 5-3. Flow: OBU alerts Driver of non-Distress Notification.**

Interop Cat Num	Shared/ Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
4	Custom	33001	driver updates	4-13	Test Vehicle	Vehicle Driver	VI1

### 5.2.4.3 Dialogs

#### 5.2.4.3.1 Dialog: Sequence Diagram: OBU alerts to driver of non-DN TIM or FCW.

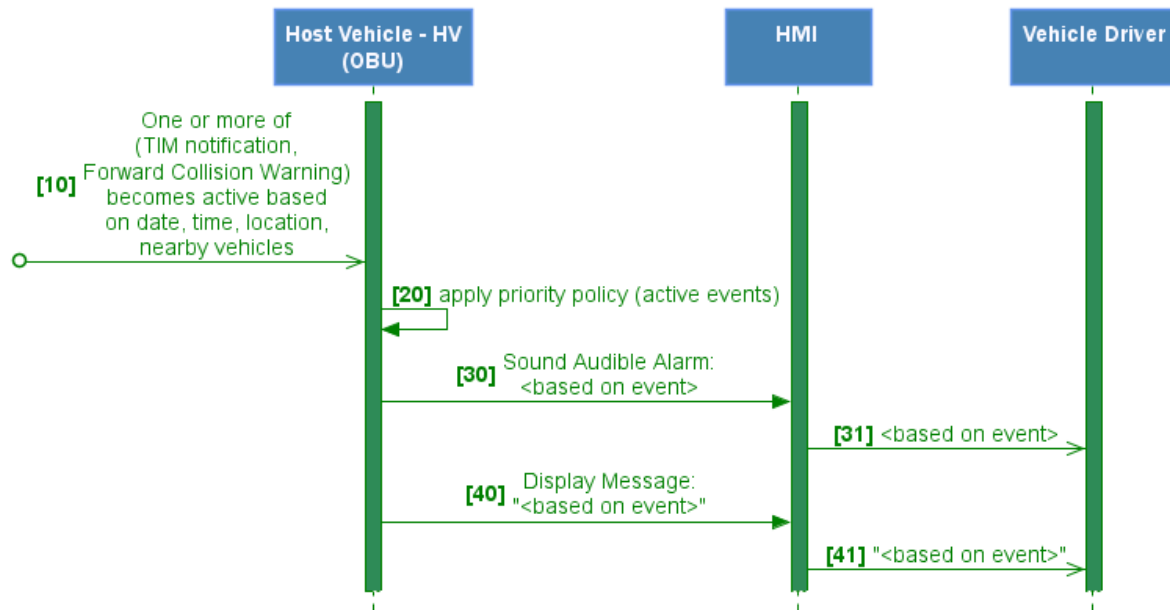


Figure 5-10 Sequence Diagram: OBU alerts to driver of non-DN TIM or FCW.

Source: WYDOT

#### [10] One or more TIMs become active or a FCW becomes imminent

Based on location of Host Vehicle, one or more TIM notifications may become active.

- Spot Weather Impact Warning: See System Design Document, **Section 3.2.5.1**
- Work Zone Warning: See System Design Document, **Section 3.2.5.2**
- I2V Situational Awareness Notification: See System Design Document, **Section 3.2.5.3** and **Table 3-84** for details on this set of notifications.

Based on location of Host Vehicle and the presence of Connected Vehicles ahead of the Host Vehicle, the Forward Collision Warning application may also trigger a driver alert.

- Forward Collision Warning: See System Design Document, **Section 3.2.5.5**

The OBU application must capture and save the BSMs generated by the Host Vehicle from 10 seconds before the event becomes active up until 10 seconds after the event became active. A log file containing the BSMs must be saved along with information about the event alert description. This log data must be saved until the earlier of the Host Vehicle comes in range of an RSU broadcasting an appropriate WSA or the OBU power is removed.

#### [20] OBU applications apply priority policy based on all active events.

Following the system requirements, the decision about what events to report will be made by the OBU applications.

**[30-31] OBU application cause HMI to emit appropriate audible alarm**

OBU uses Protocol Buffer to send commands to HMI to signal an audible alarm, within .5 seconds.

**[40-41] OBU application cause HMI to display appropriate text and visual message**

OBU uses Protocol Buffer to send commands to HMI to display the appropriate text and image, within .5 seconds.

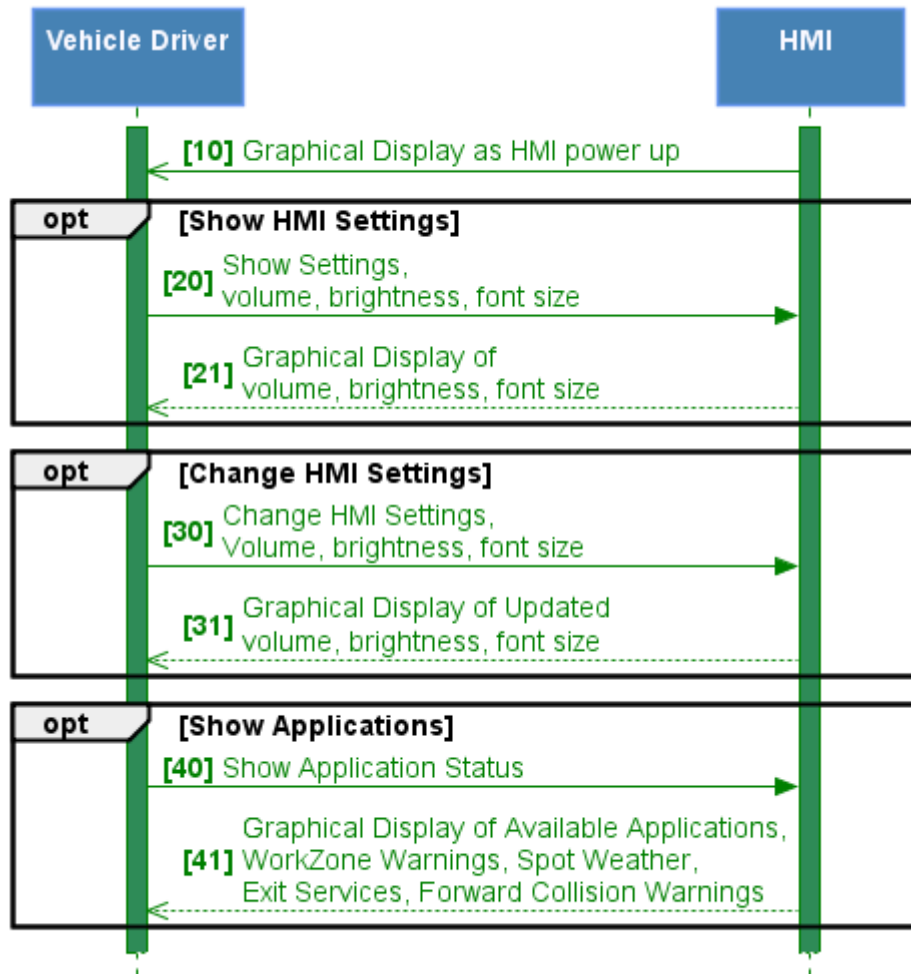
**5.2.4.3.2 Dialog: Sequence Diagram: Vehicle Driver Manages HMI.**

Figure 5-11 Sequence Diagram: Vehicle Driver Manages HMI.

Source: WYDOT

**[10] HMI Displays status as it powers up**

The HMI displays its status when powering up and then shows it's online.

### [20-21] Vehicle Driver Views HMI System Settings

The vehicle driver interacts with the HMI to display the current settings for volume, brightness and font size and the HMI provides visual feedback to indicate the current settings.

### [30-31] Vehicle Driver updates one or more HMI System Settings

The vehicle driver changes one or more of HMI volume, brightness or font size and the HMI provides visual feedback indicating the new settings.

### [40-41] Vehicle Driver Views Application Settings

The vehicle driver interacts with the HMI to display the current applications settings. The HMI provides visual feedback to indicate application availability (i.e., failed, operating, disabled).

#### 5.2.4.4 Messages

- HMI sounds 1 or more beeps to signal driver based on the event.
- HMI displays graphical images and text messages according to the type of event being communicated. The notification types can be found in the WYDOT CV Pilot System Design Document, **Tables: 3-84, 3-87**.

#### 5.2.4.5 Data Elements

There are no optional data elements in this flow.

#### 5.2.4.6 Requirement Traceability

- VS-REQ-9 FCW Rear-End Crash
- VS-REQ-9.1 Rear-End Crash in Straight Road
- VS-REQ-9.2 Rear-End Crash in Curved Road
- VS-REQ-23 IVAA Rank **Distress Message not included in Phase 4.**
- VS-REQ-24 IVAA Level **For Phase 4 we will use the off the shelf vendor alerting system.**
- VS-REQ-25 IVAA Priority Alert
- VS-REQ-26 IVAA FCW **During Phase 4 these will be based on the selected vendor standard for alerting, no customization required.**
- VS-REQ-28 IVAA SA-Advisory
- VS-REQ-29 IVAA SA-VSL
- VS-REQ-30 IVAA SWIW
- VS-REQ-31 IVAA WZW
- VS-REQ-32 Human-Machine Interface
- VS-REQ-32.1 HMI-Location
- VS-REQ-32.2 HMI-Distraction
- VS-REQ-32.3 HMI-Readability
- VS-REQ-32.4 Visual and Auditory Interface
- VS-REQ-32.4.1 Visual Consistency
- VS-REQ-32.4.2 Audio Signals

- VS-REQ-32.5 Customizations
- VS-REQ-32.6 System Status
- VS-REQ-32.6.1 Power Status
- VS-REQ-32.6.2 System Settings
- VS-REQ-32.6.3 Application Availability
- VS-REQ-42 SLD Log Data
- MV-REQ-9 General **Not in Phase 4.**
- IT-REQ-6 General **Not in Phase 4.**
- RFV-REQ-5 General **Not in Phase 4**
- HP-REQ-1 General **Not in Phase 4**
- IT-REQ-7 OBU Equipment **Not in Phase 4**
- RFV-REQ-6 OBU Equipment **Not in Phase 4**
- MV-REQ-10 OBU Equipment **Not in Phase 4**
- HP-REQ-5 OBU Equipment **Not in Phase 4**
- TV-REQ-5 General
- TV-REQ-6 OBU Equipment

## 5.3 OBU <-> Vehicle Location and Time System (VLTS)

This section describes an interface within the vehicle's OBU, that between the GPS sub-system and the OBU BSM software.

### 5.3.1 OBU Incorporates Location and Time into BSM

This sub-section describes the interaction where the location and time service within the OBU is used to add GPS location and time information to messages sent from the OBU, including:

- Basic Safety Messages
  - BSM generation, Section: **5.1.1**
  - BSM message structure, Section: **7.1.**
- Distress Notifications **No DN in Phase 4**
  - Driver Initiated, Section: **5.2.2**
  - ~~CAN bus triggered, Section: **5.4.1**~~

The Basic Safety Message application will use the Vehicle Location Time Service to add location and time information to messages sent by the OBU.

#### 5.3.1.1 External References

The interface for location and time service interaction is detailed in the SAE J2945/1 standard. Specifically, position and timing standards are specified in section 6.2 of SAE J2945/1. Additional details for LTS to RSU can be found in the **System Architecture Document (SAD) Section 4.5.7** and **SAD Figure 4-23**.

### 5.3.1.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-4. Flows: VLTS to OBUs.

Interop Cat Num	Shared/ Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
2	Shared	30028	location and time	4-19	Vehicle Location and Time Data Source	Test Vehicle	VE4

### 5.3.1.3 Dialogs

The following sequence diagram describes the message flow for VLTS <-> OBU for all the following vehicle types: [Basic, Highway Patrol, Integrated, WYDOT Maintenance, in Phase 4 the vehicle type will be test vehicle only].

#### 5.3.1.3.1 Dialog: Vehicle request for LTS

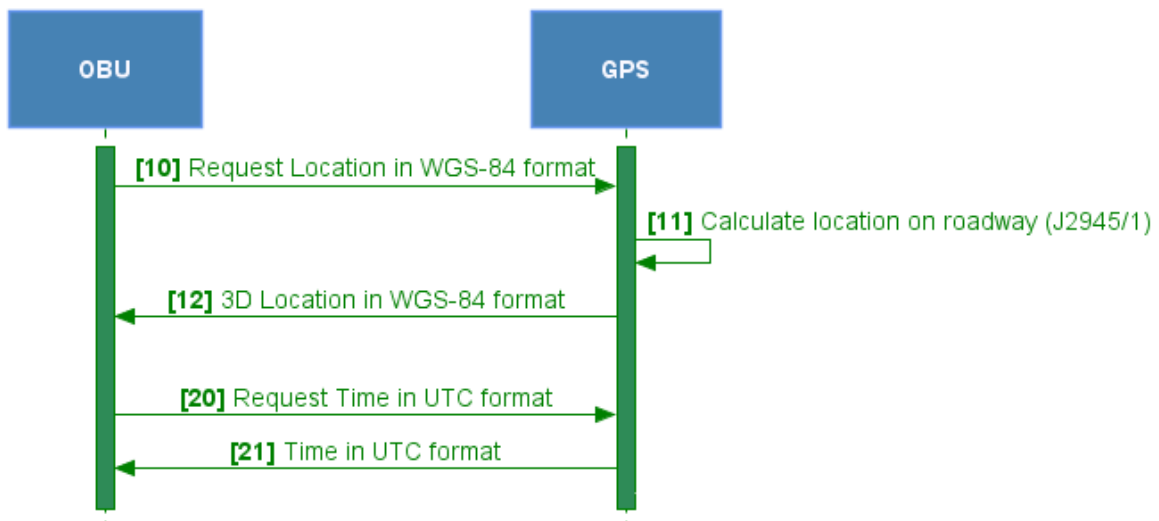


Figure 5-12. Sequence Diagram: Vehicle request for LTS.

Source: WYDOT

### 5.3.1.4 Messages

- Location in WGS-84 format
- Time in UTC

### 5.3.1.5 Data Elements

- There are no optional data elements for this message flow.

### 5.3.1.6 Requirement Traceability

- LTS-REQ-4 VS LTS Time



- LTS-REQ-5 VS LTS Time Standard
- LTS-REQ-6 VS LTS Location
- IT-REQ-5 Time **Not in Phase 4.**
- RFV-REQ-3 Time **Not in Phase 4.**
- HP-REQ-3 Time **Not in Phase 4.**
- MV-REQ-7 Time **Not in Phase 4.**
- IT-REQ-6 Location **Not in Phase 4.**
- HP-REQ-4 Location **Not in Phase 4.**
- RFV-REQ-4 Location **Not in Phase 4.**
- MV-REQ-8 Location **Not in Phase 4.**
- TV-REQ-3 Time
- TV-REQ-4 Location

## ~~5.4 OBU <-> Vehicle CAN bus~~

*NOTE: Can bus integration is no longer part of this Pilot.*

This section describes the interface between the OBU and the vehicle's Controller Area Network Bus (CAN bus). The vehicle's CAN bus provides data from the vehicle which is included in BSMs. The CAN bus may also alert the OBU of an Air Bag deployment or Vehicle Disabled status. Either of these would cause the OBU to trigger a Distress Notification (for details see Section: **5.1.2**).

### ~~5.4.1 CAN bus Data Triggers Distress Notification~~

CAN bus under a distress situation can provide alerts for an air bag deployed or vehicle disabled. The OBU will trigger the generation of a Distress Notification message using these alerts.

Vehicle/OBU Applicability: [WYDOT Maintenance]

#### ~~5.4.1.1 External References~~

- Basic Safety Message: SAE J2735
- CAN bus: ISO 11898-1
- Distress Notification: SAE J3067, SAE J2735, SAE J2540-2

#### ~~5.4.1.2 Covered Information Flows~~

**Table 5-5. Flow: Vehicle CAN bus of Distressed Vehicle sends data to OBU.**

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
5	Custom	33007	host vehicle status	4-12	Vehicle CAN bus	Vehicle (distressed)	VI2

### 5.4.1.3 Dialogs

#### 5.4.1.3.1 Dialog: CAN bus data triggers Distressed Notification

CAN Bus messages processed by the Vehicle will create a Distress Notification message based on the distress situation.

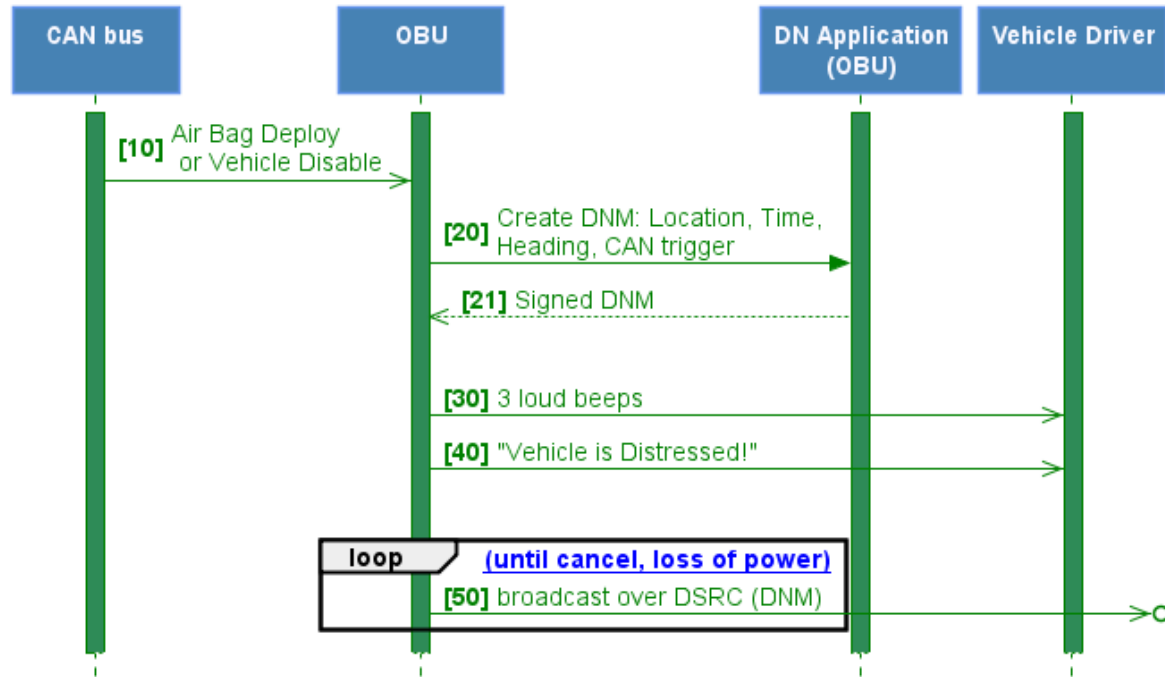


Figure 5-13. Sequence Diagram: CAN bus data triggers Distressed Notification.

Source: WYDOT

#### [10] CAN bus message to OBU

The CAN bus sends a message to the OBU notifying either an Air Bag Deploy or a Vehicle Disable.

#### [20-21] OBU calls DN application to generated signed DNM

DNM must be populated with cause of distress (operator triggered), the location & time (from vehicle location and time system), as well as the vehicle heading when Distress Situation occurred. The DNM must also be signed.

#### [30-40] HMI: Audible Alarm and Visual Message

OBU uses Protocol Buffer to send commands to HMI to signal an audible alarm & display message that this vehicle has declared itself a Distressed Vehicle.

## ~~[50] Broadcast DNM~~

~~A Distressed Vehicle will begin broadcasting the DNM. **Vehicles broadcast DNMs using DSRC channel 172, broadcast at 10 Hz and use PSID 0x40-82.** A Distressed Vehicle will continue broadcasting the DNM until either the power to the OBU is lost or the Vehicle Driver terminates the DN via the HMI.~~

### ~~5.4.1.4 Messages~~

- ~~• A CAN bus message indicating either an Air Bag Deploy or a Vehicle Disable.~~

### ~~5.4.1.5 Data Elements~~

- ~~• There are no optional data elements for this message flow.~~

### ~~5.4.1.6 Requirement Traceability~~

- ~~• VS-REQ-4 Collect Vehicle Status Data~~
- ~~• VS-REQ-16 Create Distress Notification~~
- ~~• VS-REQ-16.1 System Generated Distress Notification~~
- ~~• VS-REQ-18 DN PSID~~

## ~~5.4.2 CAN bus Periodically Delivers Host Vehicle Data to OBU~~

~~OBU is responsible to transmit BSM every 100 msec. This BSM message consists of several CAN parameters. CAN data is read periodically read from the CAN bus and the data sent to OBU over OBD-II port. This data will be read by the BSM before each packet transmission. Note: Communications with CAN bus are complex, they are very different between cars and trucks and are different between different make model and year cars. The WYDOT CV Pilot has acknowledged the risk that the desired CAN bus integration not be achieved.~~

~~Vehicle/OBU Applicability: [WYDOT Maintenance]~~

### ~~5.4.2.1 External References~~

- ~~• Basic Safety Message: SAE J2735~~
- ~~• CAN bus: ISO 11898-1~~

### ~~5.4.2.2 Covered Information Flows~~

~~Table 5-6. Flow: CAN bus to OBU (non-DN).~~

<del>Interop Cat Num</del>	<del>Shared/ Custom</del>	<del>Instance ID</del>	<del>Flow Name</del>	<del>Fig. Num</del>	<del>Source Element</del>	<del>Destination Element</del>	<del>WYDOT Interface Number</del>
<del>5</del>	<del>Custom</del>	<del>33007</del>	<del>host vehicle status</del>	<del>4-12</del>	<del>Vehicle CAN bus</del>	<del>WYDOT Maintenance Vehicle</del>	<del>V12</del>

### 5.4.2.3 Dialogs

CAN Bus messages processed by the Vehicle will create a BSM message based on the CAN and GPS data and will broadcast it.

#### 5.4.2.3.1 Dialog: CAN bus sends non-DN data to OBU

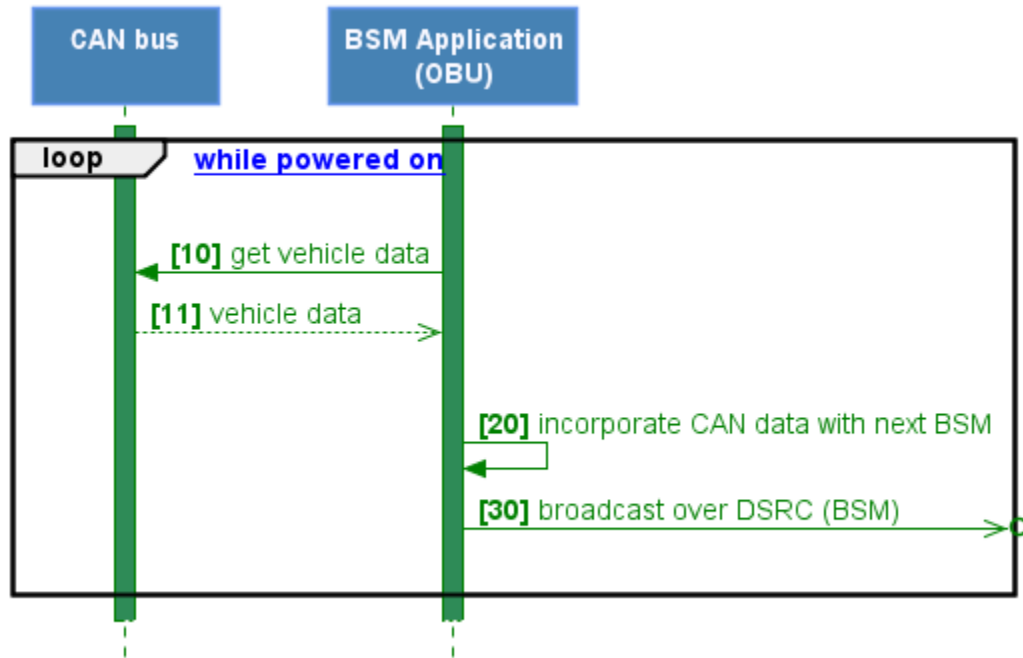


Figure 5-14. Sequence Diagram: CAN bus sends non-DN data to OBU.

Source: WYDOT

#### [10-11] BSM Application gets CAN bus data

The BSM application gets vehicle data from the CAN bus.

#### [20] Save CAN bus data to BSM

CAN bus data is incorporated into the BSM data structure.

#### [30] OBU Broadcasts BSM containing data received from CAN bus

OBUs broadcast BSMs at 10 Hz. OBUs broadcast BSMs using DSRC channel 172 with PSID 0x20.

### 5.4.2.4 Messages

The data provided by CAN bus and which is included in broadcast BSM is shown in **Table 7-1**, where column #1 contains the value "yes/CAN".

### 5.4.2.5 Data Elements

- There are no optional data elements for this message flow.

#### 5.4.2.6 ~~Requirement Traceability~~

- ~~• VS-REQ-4 Collect Vehicle Data~~
- ~~• VS-REQ-4.1 Collect Vehicle Status Data~~

### 5.5 MV Environmental Sensors <-> WYDOT MV (HMI) – Not Part of Phase 4

### 5.6 CMV Driver PID <-> Vehicle Driver – Not Part of Phase 4

### 5.7 CMV Driver PID <-> WYDOT 511 System – Not Part of Phase 4

### 5.8 WYDOT 511 System <-> WYDOT Data Broker

This section describes changes to the data used by the existing interface between WYDOT 511 System and the WYDOT Data Broker. The interface is an existing, external WYDOT managed interface which is not being altered. Only additional data is being added to the information flow.

The existing WYDOT 511App Provides information to the public regarding I-80's road weather and traffic conditions (e.g., road closure). The application is currently being updated to also share crowdsourced truck parking information with the CV Pilot.

#### 5.8.1 WYDOT 511 System sends Parking data WYDOT DB

The WYDOT 511 application will share crowdsourced truck parking availability information across the state of Wyoming. Users of the 511 application will have the opportunity to enter parking availability for facilities along the corridor as part of the 511App interface, the parking availability information entered will be collated by the WYDOT CV system and per-lot, parking availability information will be made available to users of the 511 application and it will be broadcast for all vehicles participating in the WYDOT CV pilot as TIMs Exit Services (Part III content choice exitService defined in SAE J2735 MAR2016, Section 6.142).

##### 5.8.1.1 External References

Parking availability reports from the 511App will be input to the WYDOT Data Broker using a REST interface. The WYDOT Data Broker presents a REST endpoint following the standards described in Section 6.2 WEB Services Standards.

##### 5.8.1.2 Covered Information Flows

**Table 5-7. Flow: WYDOT 511 System sends parking data to DB**

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
5	Custom	33002	CMV Parking Status Information	4-18	WYDOT 511 System	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WE5

### 5.8.1.3 Dialogs

#### 5.8.1.3.1 Dialog: WYDOT 511 System sends parking data to DB

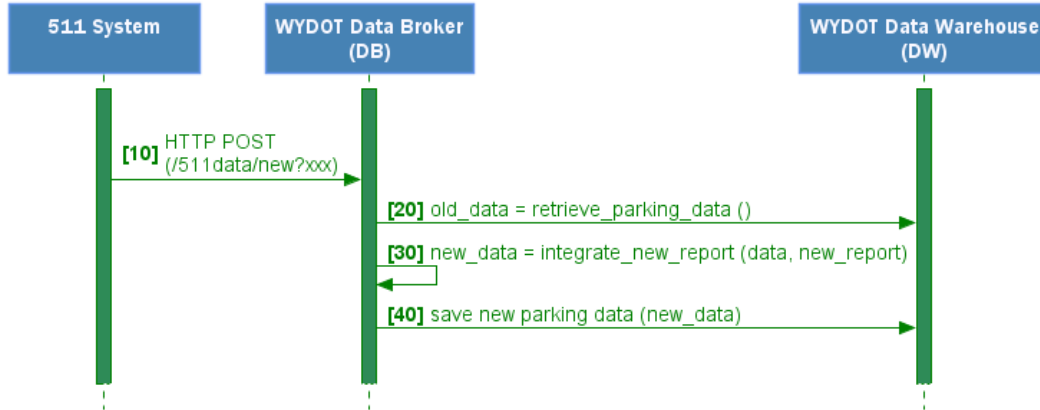


Figure 5-18. Sequence Diagram: WYDOT 511 System sends parking data to DB.

Source: WYDOT

### 5.8.1.4 Messages

For complete details on the data transferred over this interface see Section 7.6.1 Parking Data from 511App

### 5.8.1.5 Data Elements

There are no optional data elements in this flow.

### 5.8.1.6 Requirement Traceability

- 511-REQ-1 511App Parking Data Collection
- 511-REQ-1.1 Availability
- 511-REQ-1.2 Default
- 511-REQ-1.3 Time
- 511-REQ-1.4 Location
- 511-REQ-1.5 Protocol
- 511-REQ-1.6 Schema
- 511-REQ-2 Timeframe
- WCVS-REQ-7 External Brokerage
- WCVS-REQ-7.1 Receive from External Interfaces

## 5.9 OBU <-> RSU

This section describes the interface between OBUs and RSUs. This interface operates using DSRC radios to connect remote vehicles with WYDOT's Connected Vehicle infrastructure which consists of 75 RSUs along I-80 and at WYDOT Maintenance Facilities. **Phase 4 will use LTE-V2X rather than DSRC.** This interface supports the following activity:

- RSUs collect BSMs Part I and Part II from passing vehicles and forward them to ODE in support of traffic situation awareness applications.
- RSUs enable several security credentials management use cases for OBUs.

### 5.9.1 OBU Broadcasts BSM (Part I & II) which is received by the RSU

OBUs collect their location, heading and speed information along with additional parameters input by the vehicle driver as well as data from the vehicle's CAN interface. A GPS module in the OBU provides the location, speed, acceleration etc. OBUs package this data into a Basic Safety Message (BSM). BSMs are then signed and broadcast for other connected vehicles and RSUs. **OBUs broadcast BSMs at 10 Hz. OBUs broadcast BSMs using LTE-V2X channel 180 with PSID 0x20.**

RSUs receive BSMs from passing vehicles, collect them in logs and periodically (every 5 minutes) copy these logs to the ODE. **In Phase 4 these messages will be immediately forwarded to the ODE.**

#### 5.9.1.1 External References

- Basic Safety Message: SAE J2735
- BSM, TIM signatures: IEEE 1609.2
- LTE-V2X: SAE J2735, SAE J2945/1, SAE J3067, IEEE 1609.3, SAE J3161, SAE J3161/1, 3GPP Release 14
- RSU: USDOT RSU Specification 4.1, CTI 4001 Roadside Unit Standard
- ASN.1:2015: Abstract Syntax Notation

#### 5.9.1.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-8. Flow: OBU Broadcasting BSMs to RSU.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
2	Shared	30037	vehicle environmental data	4-12	Test Vehicle	WYDOT RSUs	WE1/VE1

### 5.9.1.3 Dialogs

#### 5.9.1.3.1 Dialog: OBU Broadcasts BSMs Part I and Part II to RSU.

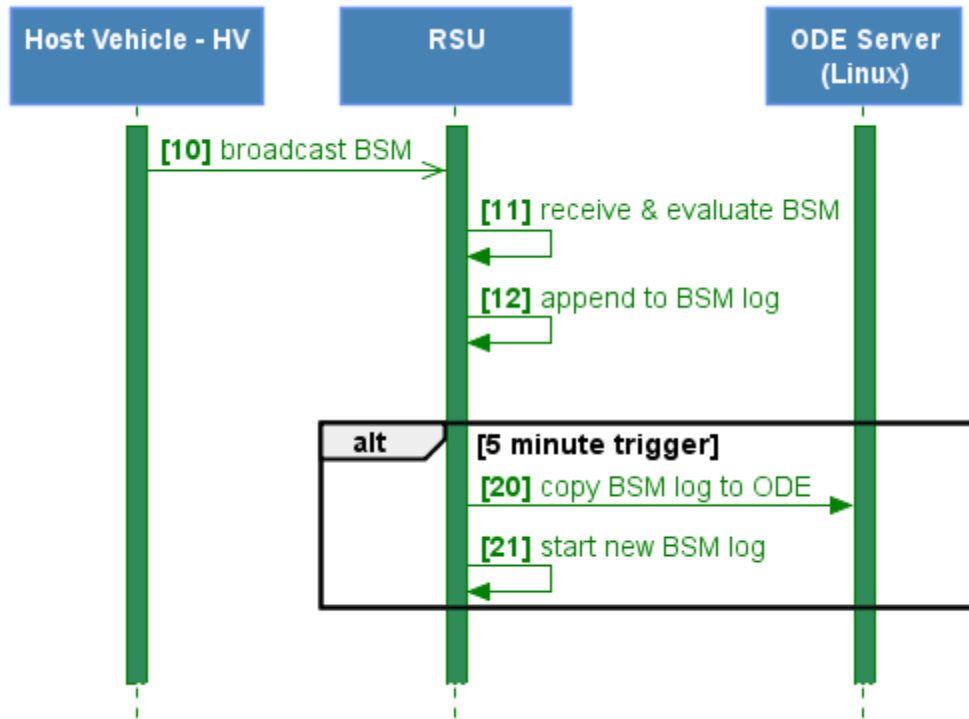


Figure 5-19. Sequence Diagram: OBU Broadcasts BSMs Part I and Part II to RSU.

Source: WYDOT

**[10] Host Vehicle broadcasts BSM which is received by RSU**

**[11-12] RSU receives BSM and**

The RSU saves all BSMs and appends them to a BSM log file. **In Phase 4 these messages will get immediately forwarded to the ODE.**

**[20] Every 5 minutes, RSU Copies BSM log file to the ODE & starts a new log**

For details on this operation see Section: 5.18.1.

### 5.9.1.4 Messages

- BSM message structure, **Section: 7.1.**

### 5.9.1.5 Data Elements

- The fields used in the BSM are defined in: **Table 7-1: BSM Message Fields.**

### 5.9.1.6 Requirement Traceability

- WCVS-REQ-1 Collect CV Data



- WCVS-REQ-1.1 Collect BSM Data
- VS-REQ-33 BCVI Messages **Phase 4 will use LTE-V2X rather than DSRC for wireless broadcasts of BSMs**
- VS-REQ-35 BCVI General Broadcast Requirements **Phase 4 will not include the broadcast of traveler information.**
- VS-REQ-45 VSM SCMS Sign
- VS-REQ-50 Safety Communication
- RSU-REQ-6 Safety Communication
- MV-REQ-9 General **Not in Phase 4.**
- IT-REQ-6 General **Not in Phase 4.**
- RFV-REQ-5 General **Not in Phase 4.**
- HP-REQ-1 General **Not in Phase 4.**
- IT-REQ-1 Receive TIM over DSRC **Not in Phase 4.**
- RFV-REQ-1 Receive TIM over DSRC **Not in Phase 4.**
- HP-REQ-2 Receive TIM over DSRC **Not in Phase 4.**
- MV-REQ-4 Receive TIM over DSRC **Not in Phase 4.**
- MV-REQ-3 Static Identifier **Not in Phase 4.**
- TV-REQ-5 General
- TV-REQ-1 Receive TIM over LTE-V2X

## 5.9.2 RSU Broadcasts TIMs which are received by OBUs

RSUs broadcast digitally signed TIMs to Connected Vehicles as part of Infrastructure to Vehicle Situational Awareness. TIMs can be configured on the Roadside Units (RSU) through SNMP or from the backend WYDOT TMC configuring the messages on RSU. Store and Repeat message mechanism is used to send the messages from WYDOT TMC to RSU. These messages are broadcast by the RSU and the vehicles passing in the vicinity of the RSU receive them and process them based on the path traveled by the vehicle.

### 5.9.2.1 External References

- Traveler Information Message: SAE J2735, SAE J2540-2
- BSM, TIM signatures: IEEE 1609.2
- Dedicated Short Range Communications (DSRC): SAE J2735, SAE J2945/1, SAE J3067, IEEE 1609.3, SAE J3161, SAE J3161/1, 3GPP Release 14
- RSU: USDOT RSU Specification 4.1, CTI 4001 Roadside Unit Standard
- SAE J3067 AUG2014
- ASN.1:2015: Abstract Syntax Notation

### 5.9.2.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-9. Flows: RSUs broadcasting TIMs to OBUs.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
2	Shared	30024	I2V Situational Awareness TIM (I2V)	4-13	WYDOT RSUs	Test Vehicle	WE1/VE1

### 5.9.2.3 Dialogs

#### 5.9.2.3.1 Dialog: Sequence Diagram: RSU Broadcasts TIMs which are received by OBUs

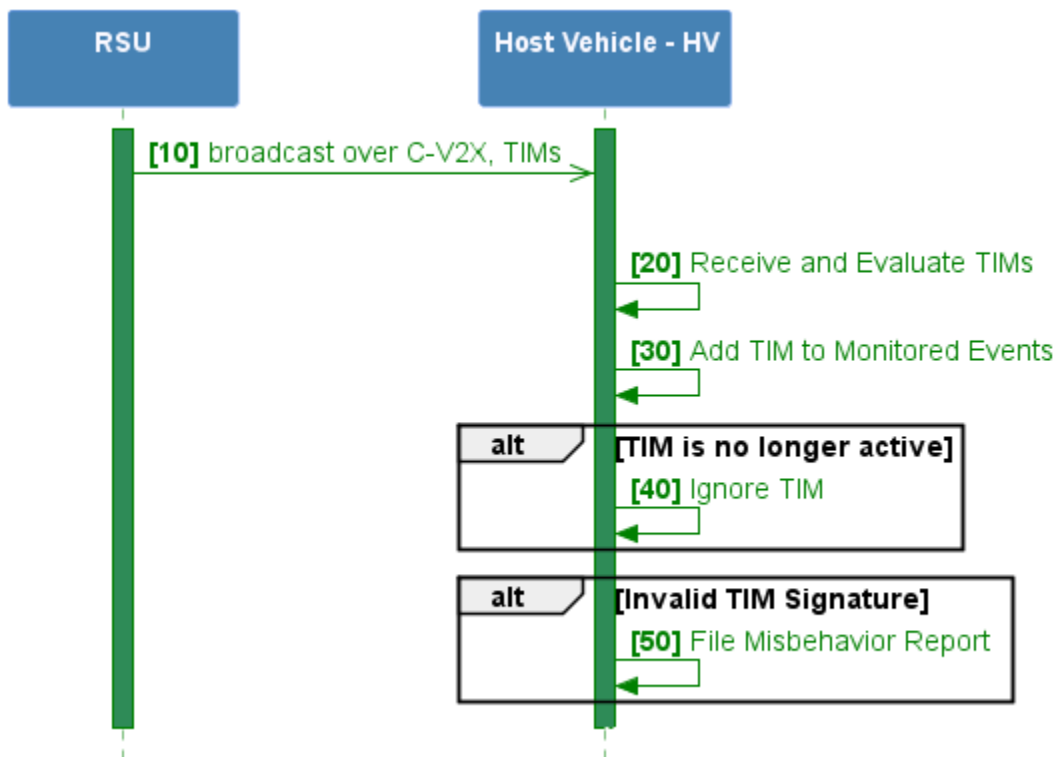


Figure 5-20. Sequence Diagram: RSU Broadcasts TIMs which are Received by OBUs.

Source: WYDOT

#### [10-30] RSU broadcasts TIMs and HV receives TIM

RSUs broadcast digitally signed TIMS. HV receives TIMs and adds them to list of locations to monitor against the vehicle’s position.

**[40] OBU ignores the TIM if the TIM is no longer active.**

Each TIM contains a start date and time as well as a duration. If the TIM is no longer active based on these fields, then the OBU ignores the TIM.

**[50] OBU handling it the TIM has an invalid signature.**

Each TIM must be signed with a valid signature. If the OBU cannot validate the signature, then the OBU ignores the TIM.

**5.9.2.4 Messages**

- Traveler Information Message: described in Section: **7.2**

**5.9.2.5 Data Elements**

- The ITIS codes and content of TIMs varies by type of notification. See **Table 7-2. Traveler Information Message (TIM) Fields**, which shows which fields are used for each different notification type. For the list of ITIS codes used, see Section: **7.4**.

**5.9.2.6 Requirement Traceability**

- WCVS-REQ-4 Contents of Alerts and Advisories
- WCVS-REQ-4.1 Precipitation Hazard **Not part of Phase 4.**
- WCVS-REQ-4.2 Road Condition Hazard **Not part of Phase 4.**
- WCVS-REQ-4.3 Visibility Hazard **Not part of Phase 4.**
- WCVS-REQ-4.4 Work Zone Hazard
- WCVS-REQ-4.5 Incident Hazard
- WCVS-REQ-4.6 Parking
- WCVS-REQ-10 Distribute signed TIM
- WCVS-REQ-10.1 Distribute signed TIM to VS
- VS-REQ-2 Receive TIM
- VS-REQ-2.1 Receive TIM through DSRC **In Phase 4 this will be done with LTE-V2X rather than DSRC**
- VS-REQ-11 SA TIM-Advisories
- VS-REQ-12 SA TIM-Speed Limit
- VS-REQ-13 SA TIM-Exit Services
- VS-REQ-14 SA TIM-Region
- VS-REQ-22 SWIW TIM-Region
- VS-REQ-44 VSM SCMS Sign
- VS-REQ-50 Safety Communication
- RSU-REQ-2 Distribute signed TIM to VS
- RSU-REQ-6 Safety Communication
- RSU-REQ-7 Broadcast
- MV-REQ-9 General **Not in Phase 4**
- HP-REQ-1 General **Not in Phase 4**
- IT-REQ-6 General **Not in Phase 4**
- RFV-REQ-5 General **Not in Phase 4**
- MV-REQ-4 Receive TIM over DSRC **Not in Phase 4**

- IT-REQ-1                      Receive TIM over DSRC **Not in Phase 4**
- RFV-REQ-1                  Receive TIM over DSRC **Not in Phase 4**
- HP-REQ-2                    Receive TIM over DSRC **Not in Phase 4**
- TV-REQ-5                  General
- TV-REQ-1                  Receive TIM over LTE-V2X

### 5.9.3 OBU Utilizes RSU Broadcast SCMS Services

The OBU uses wireless IPv6 communication with nearby RSUs to establish a connection with the SCMS system. The RSUs act as an IPv6 router for the OBU to reach the SCMS system. The nature of the traffic over the routed network is described in the Section: **5.13. In Phase 4 this will be done using IPv4 and a Wi-Fi connection through the RSU.**

#### 5.9.3.1 External References

- SAE J2735
- IEEE 1609.2 - WAVE Security Services
- IEEE 1609.3
- IEEE 1609.4
- IETF RFC 2460
- IETF RFC 793

#### 5.9.3.2 Covered Information Flows

**Table 5-10. Flows: RSU sending Security Credentials to OBUs.**

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
1	Shared	30003	security credentials	4-31	WYDOT RSUs	Test Vehicle	WE1/VE1

#### 5.9.3.3 Dialogs

Dialogs are as defined in the SCMS CV Pilots Documentation (<https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/SCMS+CV+Pilots+Documentation>). The OBU uses wireless IPv6 communication with nearby RSUs in order to establish a connection with the SCMS system. The RSUs act as an IPv6 router. See <https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/EE-SCMS+Core+Communication+Requirements> for details.

- For an example of how a WSA broadcast from an RSU to an OBU works see Sequence Diagram: **Figure 5-25**.
- For details on how the OBUs utilize the IPv6 route to the SCMS see the interfaces defined in Section: **5.13 In Phase 4 this will be done using IPv4 and a Wi-Fi connection through the RSU.**

### 5.9.3.4 Requirement Traceability

- SCMS-REQ-2 Vehicle System SCMS Use **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- SCMS-REQ-2.1 SCMS Vehicle System Certificates **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- SCMS-REQ-2.2 SCMS Vehicle System Misbehavior Reporting **This is outside the scope of Phase 4**
- SCMS-REQ-2.3 SCMS Vehicle System Certificates Revocation List (CRL) **This is outside the scope of Phase 4**
- SCMS-REQ-2.4 SCMS Vehicle System Rejection **This is outside the scope of Phase 4**

## 5.10 RSU <-> Field Location and Time Source (FLTS)

This section describes an interface within the RSU, which interacts with the GPS sub-system to add GPS location and time information to all WSMP messages sent from the RSU.

### 5.10.1 RSU retrieves location and time from LTS

The RSU will use the Location Time Service to obtain location and time information which will be included in all WSMP messages.

#### 5.10.1.1 External References

- The interface for location and time service interaction is detailed in the SAE J2945/1 standard. Specifically, position and timing standards are specified in section 6.2 of SAE J2945/1. Additional details for LTS to RSU can be found in the **SAD Section 4.5.7** and **SAD Figure 4-23**.
- RSU: USDOT RSU Specification 4.1., CTI 4001

#### 5.10.1.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-11. Flow: FLTS to RSU.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
2	Shared	30028	location and time	4-19	Field Location and Time Data Source	WYDOT RSUs	WE2
2	Shared	30031	[time]	4-19	Field Location and Time Data Source	WYDOT RSUs	WE2

### 5.10.1.3 Dialogs

The following message flow diagram describes the message flow for the LTS<->RSU flow.

#### 5.10.1.3.1 Dialog: RSU Request for LTS

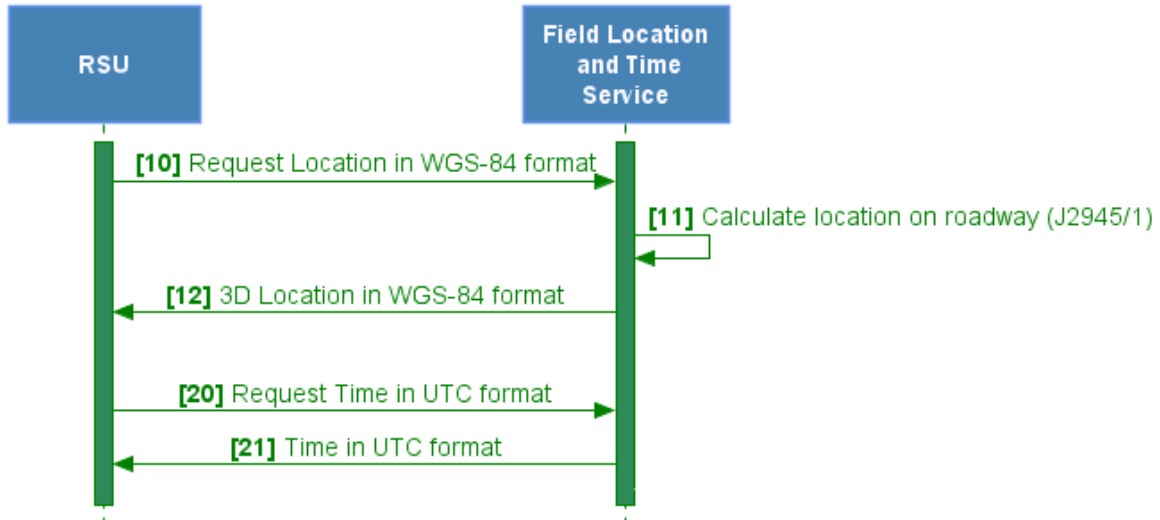


Figure 5-21. Sequence Diagram: RSU Request for LTS.

Source: WYDOT

### 5.10.1.4 Messages

- Message structures for the dialog can be found in section 6.2 of J2945/1.

### 5.10.1.5 Data Elements

- There are no optional data elements for this message flow.

### 5.10.1.6 Requirement Traceability

The following system and interface requirements from the WYDOT System Requirements document are met by this interface:

- LTS-REQ-1 WCVS Time
- LTS-REQ-1.1 WCVS LTS Time
- LTS-REQ-2 WCVS LTS Time Standard
- LTS-REQ-3 WCVS LTS Location
- RSU-REQ-4 LTS
- CSC-REQ-5 RSU Specification

## 5.11 Network Time Service (NTP) <-> RSU

### 5.11.1 RSU Synchronizes Time using NTP

The RSU will use NTP as a backup system for time services. The RSU operating software is configured to synchronize its date and time using the industry standard Network Time Protocol. The RSU communicates with NTP servers using IPv4 using the WYDOT network backbone.

#### 5.11.1.1 External References

- The Network Time Protocol (NTP): IETF RFC 5905
- RSU: USDOT RSU Specification 4.1, CTI 4001

#### 5.11.1.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-12. Flow: NTP time synchronization for RSU.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
2	Shared	30031	[time]	4-19	Network Time Source	RSU	WE2

#### 5.11.1.3 Dialogs

##### 5.11.1.3.1 Dialog: RSU synchronizes time with NTP server.

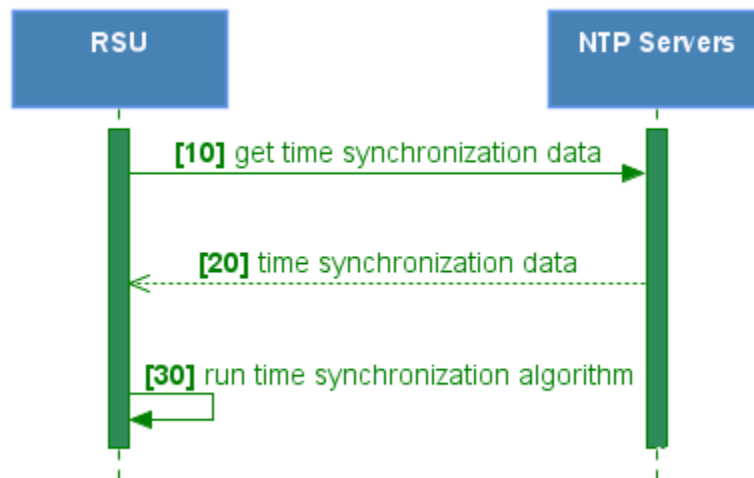


Figure 5-22. Sequence Diagram: RSU synchronizes time with NTP server.

Source: WYDOT

#### 5.11.1.4 Messages

No data from the Connected Vehicle system is shared over the NTP interface. Only the existence of the Linux server's IP address is shared, and this is only to the network time server's port.

### 5.11.1.5 Data Elements

- There are no optional data elements for this flow.

### 5.11.1.6 Requirement Traceability

- LTS-REQ-1 WCVS Time
- LTS-REQ-1.2 WCVS Time Synchronization
- RSU-REQ-4 LTS
- WCVS-REQ-20 Manage Safe Communications
- RSU-REQ-6 Safety Communication
- CSC-REQ-5 RSU Specification

## 5.12 Network Time Service (NTP) <-> ODE

The ODE server runs on an Ubuntu Linux operating system which is configured to synchronize its date and time using the Network Time Protocol.

### 5.12.1 ODE Synchronizes Time using NTP

#### 5.12.1.1 External References

- The Network Time Protocol (NTP): IETF RFC 5905

#### 5.12.1.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-13. Flow: NTP time synchronization for ODE Server.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
2	Shared	30031	[time]	4-19	Network Time Source	WYDOT ODE	WE3



### 5.12.1.3 Dialogs

#### 5.12.1.3.1 Dialog: NTP time synchronization for ODE Server.

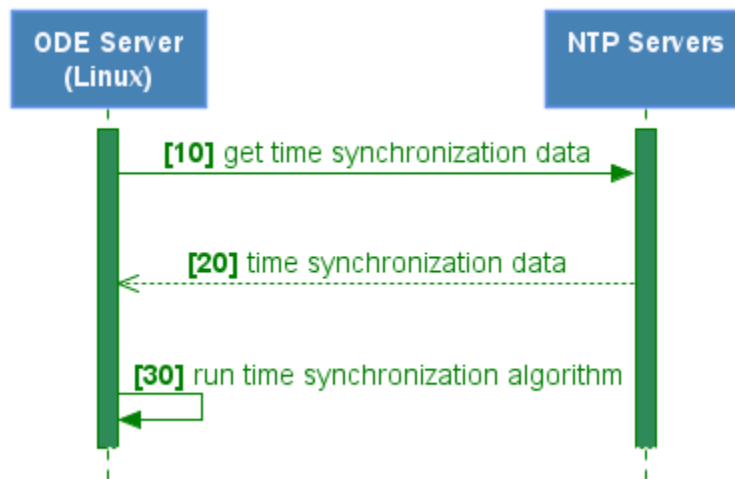


Figure 5-23. Sequence Diagram: NTP time synchronization for ODE Server.

Source: WYDOT

#### [10-11] Ubuntu Synchronizes Time with NTP servers

Ubuntu 16.04 is configured to use the following time servers:

- 0.ubuntu.pool.ntp.org
- 1.ubuntu.pool.ntp.org
- 2.ubuntu.pool.ntp.org
- 3.ubuntu.pool.ntp.org

#### 5.12.1.4 Messages

No data from the Connected Vehicle system is shared over the NTP interface. Only the existence of the Linux server's IP address is shared, and this is only to the network time servers.

#### 5.12.1.5 Data Elements

There are no optional data elements for this flow.

#### 5.12.1.6 Requirement Traceability

- LTS-REQ-1 WCVS LTS Time
- LST-REQ-1.2 WCVS Time Synchronization
- LTS-REQ-2 WCVS LTS Time Standard
- ODE-REQ-5 LTS

## 5.13 SCMS <-> OBU

### 5.13.1 OBU Device Enrollment (Bootstrapping)

Details on the OBU to SCMS Bootstrapping can be found at the SCMS End Entity Wiki at: <https://wiki.campllc.org/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=58589462>. The process for bootstrapping devices with the SCMS is also detailed in the SCMS Proof of Concept (PoC) Governmental Management Concept of Operations (ConOps).

#### 5.13.1.1 External References (Existing standards, protocols invocation)

The following are the existing standards that are being used to interface between OBUs and RSUs:

- IEEE 1609.2 - WAVE Security Services
- IEEE 1609.3
- IEEE 1609.4
- IETF RFC 2460
- IETF RFC 793

#### 5.13.1.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-14. Flows: SCMS OBU Device Enrollment.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
1	Shared	30001	device enrollment information	4-31	Test Vehicle	SCMS	WE17-WE1/VE1

#### 5.13.1.3 Dialogs

The SCMS Bootstrapping and Enrollment process is a manual process that requires the end user to generate enrollment requests and submit them through a workflow approval software program. This process is identified in SCMS PoC Governmental Management ConOps and the SCMS End Entities Wiki at: <https://wiki.campllc.org/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=58589462>

##### 5.13.1.3.1 Dialog 1

The dialogs associated with the device Bootstrapping can be found at: <https://wiki.campllc.org/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=58589462> and in Sections 4.1.1.2 and 4.1.2.2 of the SCMS PoC Governmental Management ConOps.

#### 5.13.1.4 Messages

The SignedEeEnrollmentCertRequest message can be found at: <https://stash.campllc.org/projects/SCMS/repos/scms-asn/browse/scms-protocol.asn?at=refs/heads/1.2#585>

The SignedEeEnrollmentCertResponse can be found at:

<https://stash.campllc.org/projects/SCMS/repos/scms-asn/browse/scms-protocol.asn?at=refs/heads/1.2#598>

### 5.13.1.5 Data Elements

There are no optional data elements for this flow. All data fields specified must be included for each record.

### 5.13.1.6 Requirement Traceability

- SCMS-REQ-2 Vehicle System SCMS Use **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- SCMS-REQ-2.1 SCMS Vehicle System Certificates **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- VS-REQ-50 Safety Communication

## 5.13.2 OBU Pseudonym and Identity Certificate Provisioning

Details on the OBU Pseudonym (light duty vehicles) and Identity (commercial/emergency/transit vehicle) Certificate Provisioning can be found at the SCMS End Entity Wiki at:

<https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/Use+Case+3%3A+OBE+Pseudonym+Certificates+Provisioning>

### 5.13.2.1 External References (Existing standards, protocols invocation)

The following are the existing standards that are being used to interface between OBUs and RSUs:

- IEEE 1609.2 - WAVE Security Services
- IEEE 1609.3
- IEEE 1609.4
- IETF RFC 2460
- IETF RFC 793

### 5.13.2.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-15. Flow: SCMS OBU Security Credentials.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Num
1	Shared	30003	security credentials	4-31	SCMS	Test Vehicle	WE17-WE1/VE1

### 5.13.2.3 Dialogs

OBU Pseudonym and Identity Certificate Provisioning contains three key dialogs:

- Requesting Pseudonym Certificates
- Initial Download of Pseudonym or Identity Certificates
- Top-off Pseudonym or Identity Certificates

#### **5.13.2.3.1 Dialog 1 - Requesting Pseudonym or Identity Certificates**

The dialog for requesting pseudonym or Identity certificates can be found at:

<https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/Step+3.1%3A+Request+for+Pseudonym+Certificates>

#### **5.13.2.3.2 Dialog 2 - Initial Download of Pseudonym or Identity Certificates**

The dialog for the initial download of pseudonym or identity certificates can be found at:

<https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/Step+3.3%3A+Initial+Download+of+Pseudonym+Certificates>

#### **5.13.2.3.3 Dialog 3 - Top-off Pseudonym or Identity Certificates**

The dialog for the top-off pseudonym or identity certificates can be found at:

<https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/Step+3.5%3A+Top-off+Pseudonym+Certificates>

#### **5.13.2.4 Messages (Specific Messages Utilized in Dialogs Section)**

The Request Pseudonym or Identity Certificates messages can be found at:

<https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/RA+-+Request+Pseudonym+Certificate+Batch+Provisioning>

The Download Pseudonym or Identity Certificates messages can be found at:

<https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/RA+-+Download+Pseudonym+Certificate+Batch>

#### **5.13.2.5 Data Elements**

There are no optional data elements for this flow. All data fields specified must be included for each record.

#### **5.13.2.6 Requirement Traceability**

- SCMS-REQ-2 Vehicle System SCMS Use **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- SCMS-REQ-2.1 SCMS Vehicle System Certificates **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- VS-REQ-43 VSM SCMS
- VS-REQ-50 Safety Communication

### **5.13.3 OBU Security Policy and Networking Information**

The SCMS manager needs to set up a list of SCMS manager, technical, configuration choices and, therefore, will design technical, global policy files that are signed by the policy generator. The policy generator is an inherently centralized component.

The Policy Generator (PG) prepares a Global Policy File (GPF) that includes all global policies that are relevant to the EEs. The PG makes the GPF available to all SCMS components. The RA decides which of the global policies in the GPF are relevant for the EEs under that RA's jurisdiction, determines specific values within option ranges allowed in the GPF, and creates an RA-specific Local Policy File (LPF) containing this information. The RA sends its LPF to the PG for approval and signature. The RA updates its LPF whenever there is a change in the GPF that affects the information in its LPF, and subsequently makes its current LPF available to all EEs within its jurisdiction.

#### **5.13.3.1 External References**

- IEEE 1609.2 - WAVE Security Services

- LTE-V2X: SAE J2735, SAE J2945/1, SAE J3067, IEEE 1609.3, SAE J3161, SAE J3161/1, 3GPP Release 14
- RSU: USDOT RSU Specification 4.1
- IPv6: IETF RFC 2460
- TCP: IETF RFC 793

### 5.13.3.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-16. Flow: SCMS Security Policy and Networking Information.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Num
1	Shared	30002	security policy and networking information	4-31	SCMS	Test Vehicle	WE17-WE1/VE1
					SCMS		
					SCMS		
					SCMS		

### 5.13.3.3 Dialogs

OBU's will establish an IPv6 network connection with the RSU, then they will download Local Policy Configuration file from the SCMS Registration Authority using HTTPs. **In Phase 4 this will be done over Wi-Fi and IPv4.**

#### 5.13.3.3.1 OBU Downloads Signed Local Policy File

The service for downloading the Local Policy File is described at the SCMS wiki: <https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/RA+-+Download+Local+Policy+File>

### 5.13.3.4 Messages

The format of a signed Local Policy File is documented at the following SCMS wiki: <https://stash.campllc.org/projects/SCMS/repos/scms-asn/browse/scms-protocol.asn?at=refs/heads/1.2#866>

### 5.13.3.5 Data Elements

There are no optional data elements for this flow. All data fields specified must be included for each record.

### 5.13.3.6 Requirement Traceability

- SCMS-REQ-2 Vehicle System SCMS Use **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- SCMS-REQ-2.1 SCMS Vehicle System Certificates **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- VS-REQ-50 Safety Communication

## 5.13.4 OBU Misbehavior Reporting – Not part of Phase 4

Details on the Misbehavior reporting can be found at the SCMS End Entity Wiki at: <https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/Use+Case+5%3A+Misbehavior+Reporting>

### 5.13.4.1 External References

The following are the existing standards that are being used to interface between OBUs and RSUs:

- IEEE 1609.2 - WAVE Security Services
- IEEE 1609.3
- IEEE 1609.4
- IETF RFC 2460
- IETF RFC 793

The SCMS interfaces are described in detail in the SCMS CV Pilots Documentation (<https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/SCMS+CV+Pilots+Documentation>).

### 5.13.4.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-17. Flow: SCMS OBU Misbehavior Reporting.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
2	Shared	30029	misbehavior report	4-31	Test Vehicle	SCMS	WE17-WE1/VE1

### 5.13.4.3 Dialogs, Messages

<https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/RA+-+Submit+Misbehavior+Report>

### 5.13.4.4 Data Elements

There are no optional data elements for this flow. All data fields specified must be included for each record.

### 5.13.4.5 Requirement Traceability

- SCMS-REQ-2 Vehicle System SCMS Use **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- SCMS-REQ-2.2 SCMS Vehicle System Misbehavior Reporting **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- VS-REQ-50 Safety Communication

## 5.13.5 OBU Security Credential Revocations – Not part of Phase 4

This interface defines how OBUs communicate with SCMS service to receive CRL files.

The WYDOT pilot is considering using the capability to deliver Certificate Revocation Lists over satellite.

### 5.13.5.1 External References

The following are the existing standards that are being used to interface between OBUs and RSUs:

- IEEE 1609.2 - WAVE Security Services

- IEEE 1609.3
- IEEE 1609.4
- IETF RFC 2460
- IETF RFC 793

### 5.13.5.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-18. Flow: SCMS OBU Security Credential Revocations.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Num
5	Custom	33020	security credential revocations	4-31	SCMS	Test Vehicle	WE17-WE1/VE1

### 5.13.5.3 Dialogs

#### 5.13.5.3.1 Dialog 1 – CRL Download

The dialog for downloading CRLs can be found at:

<https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/Use+Case+6%3A+CRL+Download>

#### 5.13.5.3.2 Dialog 2 – CRL Check

The dialog for the CRL check can be found at:

<https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/Step+8.4%3A+OBE+CRL+Check>

### 5.13.5.4 Messages

The CRL Download messages can be found at: <https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/MA+-+Download+CRL>

### 5.13.5.5 Data Elements

There are no optional data elements for this flow. All data fields specified must be included for each record.

### 5.13.5.6 Requirement Traceability

- SCMS-REQ-2 Vehicle System SCMS Use **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- SCMS-REQ-2.3 SCMS Vehicle System Certificates Revocation List (CRL) **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- SCMS-REQ-2.4 SCMS Vehicle System Rejection **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- VS-REQ-50 Safety Communication

## 5.14 SCMS <-> RSU

### 5.14.1 RSU Device Enrollment Information (Bootstrapping)

Details on the RSU to SCMS Bootstrapping can be found at the SCMS End Entity Wiki at: <https://wiki.campllc.org/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=58589462>. The process for bootstrapping devices with the SCMS is also detailed in the SCMS PoC Governmental Management ConOps. This process is the same process that OBUs utilize.

#### 5.14.1.1 External References

- IEEE 1609.2 - WAVE Security Services
- USDOT RSU Specification 4.1, CTI 4001 RSU Standard

#### 5.14.1.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-19. Flow: SCMS RSU Device Enrollment Information.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
1	Shared	30001	device enrollment information	4-31	WYDOT RSUs	SCMS	WE17

#### 5.14.1.3 Dialogs

The SCMS Bootstrapping and Enrollment process is a manual process that requires the end user to generate enrollment requests and submit them through a workflow approval software program. This process is identified in SCMS PoC Governmental Management ConOps and the SCMS End Entities Wiki at: <https://wiki.campllc.org/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=58589462>

##### 5.14.1.3.1 Dialog 1

The dialogs associated with the device Bootstrapping can be found at: <https://wiki.campllc.org/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=58589462> and in Sections 4.1.1.2 and 4.1.2.2 of the SCMS PoC Governmental Management ConOps.

#### 5.14.1.4 Messages

The SignedEeEnrollmentCertRequest message can be found at: <https://stash.campllc.org/projects/SCMS/repos/scms-asn/browse/scms-protocol.asn?at=refs/heads/1.2#585>

The SignedEeEnrollmentCertResponse can be found at: <https://stash.campllc.org/projects/SCMS/repos/scms-asn/browse/scms-protocol.asn?at=refs/heads/1.2#598>



### 5.14.1.5 Data Elements

There are no optional data elements for this flow. All data fields specified must be included for each record.

### 5.14.1.6 Requirement Traceability

- SCMS-REQ-1 Wyoming CV System (WCVS) SCMS Use **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- SCMS-REQ-1.1 SCMS Wyoming CV System Certificates **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- WCVS-REQ-20 Manage Safe Communications
- RSU-REQ-3 SCMS **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- RSU-REQ-6 Safety Communication

## 5.14.2 RSU Application Certificate Provisioning

Details on the RSU Application Certificate Provisioning can be found at the SCMS End Entity Wiki at: <https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/Use+Case+13%3A+RSE+Application+Certificate+Provisioning>

### 5.14.2.1 External References (Existing standards, protocols invocation)

- IEEE 1609.2 - WAVE Security Services
- USDOT RSU Specification 4.1, CTI 4001 RSU Standard
- IETF RFC 2818 – HTTPS
- IETF RFC 7525 - TLS

### 5.14.2.2 Covered Information Flows (Maps to Triples)

Table 5-20. Flow: SCMS RSU Security Credentials.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Num
1	Custom	30003	security credentials	4-31	SCMS	WYDOT RSUs	WE17

### 5.14.2.3 Dialogs

There are two dialogs associated with RSU Application Provisioning:

- Request RSU Application Certificate
- Download RSU Application Certificate

#### 5.14.2.3.1 Dialog 1 – Request RSU Application Certificate

The dialog for requesting application certificates can be found at:

<https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/Step+13.1%3A+Request+RSE+Application+Certificate>

#### 5.14.2.3.2 Dialog 2 – Download RSU Application Certificate

The dialog for downloading application certificates can be found at:

<https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/Step+13.3%3A+Download+RSE+Application+Certificate>

#### **5.14.2.4 Messages**

The Request Application Certificates messages can be found at:

<https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/RA+-+Request+Application+Certificate+Provisioning>.

The Download Application Certificates messages can be found at:

<https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/RA+-+Download+Application+Certificate>

#### **5.14.2.5 Data Elements**

There are no optional data elements for this flow. All data fields specified must be included for each record.

#### **5.14.2.6 Requirement Traceability**

- SCMS-REQ-1 Wyoming CV System (WCVS) SCMS Use **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- SCMS-REQ-1.1 SCMS Wyoming CV System Certificates **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- WCVS-REQ-20 Manage Safe Communications
- RSU-REQ-3 SCMS **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- RSU-REQ-6 Safety Communication

### **5.14.3 RSU Security Policy and Networking Information**

The SCMS manager needs to set up a list of SCMS manager, technical, configuration choices and, therefore, will design technical, global policy files that are signed by the policy generator. The policy generator is an inherently centralized component.

The Policy Generator (PG) prepares a Global Policy File (GPF) that includes all global policies that are relevant to the EEs. The PG makes the GPF available to all SCMS components. The RA decides which of the global policies in the GPF are relevant for the EEs under that RA's jurisdiction, determines specific values within option ranges allowed in the GPF, and creates an RA-specific Local Policy File (LPF) containing this information. The RA sends its LPF to the PG for approval and signature. The RA updates its LPF whenever there is a change in the GPF that affects the information in its LPF, and subsequently makes its current LPF available to all EEs within its jurisdiction.

#### **5.14.3.1 External References**

- IEEE 1609.2 - WAVE Security Services
- USDOT RSU Specification 4.1, CTI 4001 RSU Standard
- IETF RFC 2818 – HTTPS
- IETF RFC 7525 – TLS

### 5.14.3.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-21. Flow: SCMS RSU Security Policy and Networking Information.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
1	Shared	30002	security policy and networking information	4-31	SCMS	WYDOT RSUs	WE17

### 5.14.3.3 Dialogs

RSUs will download the Local Policy Configuration file from the SCMS Registration Authority using HTTPs.

#### 5.14.3.3.1 RSU Downloads Signed Local Policy File

The service for downloading the Local Policy File is described at the SCMS wiki: <https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/RA++Download+Local+Policy+File>

### 5.14.3.4 Messages

The format of a signed Local Policy File is documented at the following SCMS wiki: <https://stash.campllc.org/projects/SCMS/repos/scms-asn/browse/scms-protocol.asn?at=refs/heads/1.2#866>

### 5.14.3.5 Data Elements

There are no optional data elements for this flow. All data fields specified must be included for each record.

### 5.14.3.6 Requirement Traceability

- SCMS-REQ-1 Wyoming CV System (WCVS) SCMS Use **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- SCMS-REQ-1.1 SCMS Wyoming CV System Certificates **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- WCVS-REQ-20 Manage Safe Communications
- RSU-REQ-3 SCMS **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- RSU-REQ-6 Safety Communication

## 5.14.4 RSU Misbehavior Reporting – Not part of Phase 4

Details on the Misbehavior reporting can be found at the SCMS End Entity Wiki at: <https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/Use+Case+5%3A+Misbehavior+Reporting>

### 5.14.4.1 External References

- IEEE 1609.2 - WAVE Security Services
- USDOT RSU Specification 4.1, CTI 4001 RSU Standard
- IETF RFC 2818 – HTTPS

- IETF RFC 7525 - TLS

#### 5.14.4.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-22. Flow: SCMS RSU Misbehavior Reporting.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
2	Shared	30029	misbehavior report	4-31	WYDOT RSUs	SCMS	WE17

#### 5.14.4.3 Dialogs

##### 5.14.4.3.1 RSU Uploads a Signed Misbehavior Report

The service for uploading a signed misbehavior report is described at the SCMS wiki: <https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/RA+-+Submit+Misbehavior+Report>

#### 5.14.4.4 Messages

Per the SCMS Wiki: ASN.1 interface specifications for misbehavior reports will be finalized with the to-be-awarded "Misbehavior Authority Integration" sub project. Until then the interface given is to be handled as draft.

#### 5.14.4.5 Data Elements

There are no optional data elements for this flow. All data fields specified must be included for each record.

#### 5.14.4.6 Requirement Traceability

- SCMS-REQ-1 Wyoming CV System (WCVS) SCMS Use **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- SCMS-REQ-1.2 SCMS Wyoming CV System Misbehavior Reporting **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- WCVS-REQ-20 Manage Safe Communications
- RSU-REQ-3 SCMS **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- RSU-REQ-6 Safety Communication

### 5.14.5 RSU Security Credentials Revocations – Not part of Phase 4

Details on the CRL Download can be found at the SCMS End Entity Wiki at: <https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/Use+Case+6%3A+CRL+Download>

Details on the CRL Check can be found at the SCMS End Entity Wiki at: <https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/Step+8.4%3A+OBE+CRL+Check>

#### 5.14.5.1 External References

- IEEE 1609.2 - WAVE Security Services
- USDOT RSU Specification 4.1, CTI 4001 RSU Standard

- IETF RFC 2818 – HTTPS
- IETF RFC 7525 – TLS

### 5.14.5.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-23. Flow: SCMS RSU Security Credentials Revocations.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
5	Custom	33020	security credential revocations	4-31	SCMS	WYDOT RSUs	WE17

### 5.14.5.3 Dialogs

#### 5.14.5.3.1 Dialog 1 – CRL Download

The dialog for downloading CRLs can be found at:

<https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/Use+Case+6%3A+CRL+Download>

#### 5.14.5.3.2 Dialog 2 – CRL Check

The dialog for the CRL check can be found at:

<https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/Step+8.4%3A+OBE+CRL+Check>

### 5.14.5.4 Messages

The CRL Download messages can be found at: <https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/MA+-+Download+CRL>

### 5.14.5.5 Data Elements

There are no optional data elements for this flow. All data fields specified must be included for each record.

### 5.14.5.6 Requirement Traceability

- SCMS-REQ-1 Wyoming CV System (WCVS) SCMS Use **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- SCMS-REQ-1.3 SCMS Wyoming CV System Certificates Revocation List (CRL) **This is outside the scope of Phase 4.**
- SCMS-REQ-1.4 SCMS Wyoming CV System Rejection **This is outside the scope of Phase 4.**
- WCVS-REQ-20 Manage Safe Communications
- RSU-REQ-3 SCMS **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- RSU-REQ-6 Safety Communication

## 5.15 ODE <-> HSM – Not Part of Phase 4

## 5.16 ODE <-> OBU

This section describes the interface between the Operational Data Environment and the OBU.

### 5.16.1 OBU Copies Log File to ODE

Vehicle/OBU Applicability: [Integrated Commercial Vehicles, WYDOT Maintenance]

The OBU maintains a series of log files. When the OBU comes within range of an RSU which advertises ODE Log Service, any stored log files will be copied up to the ODE based on log priority. The purpose of these log files is to provide traffic situational awareness information to the WYDOT TMC in support of traffic management and road weather reporting. RSUs serve the role of a network router during log file transfers so logs are not stored on the RSU other than as necessary during store and forward routing.

The OBU will sign and encrypt or password protect log files to avoid the possibility that PII data becomes exposed. OBUs use **RSYNC** to copy log files to the ODE. Please see the JPO ODE User Guide located in [JPO ODE GitHub<sup>3</sup>](#) docs folder for details of the user interface implementation and setup.

#### 5.16.1.1 External References

- Basic Safety Message: SAE J2735
- BSM, TIM signatures: IEEE 1609.2
- LTE-V2X: SAE J2735, SAE J2945/1, SAE J3067, IEEE 1609.3, SAE J3161, SAE J3161/1, 3GPP Release 14
- RSU: USDOT RSU Specification 4.1, CTI 4001 RSU Standard
- IPv6: IETF RFC 2460
- **RSYNC**: IETF 5781, IETF 4253

#### 5.16.1.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-24. Flows: OBU Copies Log file to ODE.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
1	Shared	30006	vehicle location and motion for surveillance	4-12	Test Vehicle	ODE	WI7-WE1/VE1
		30007	emergency notification Not Part of Phase 4				

<sup>3</sup> <https://github.com/usdot-jpo-ode/jpo-ode>

### 5.16.1.3 Dialogs

#### 5.16.1.3.1 Dialog: OBU Copies Log File(s) to ODE via RSU.

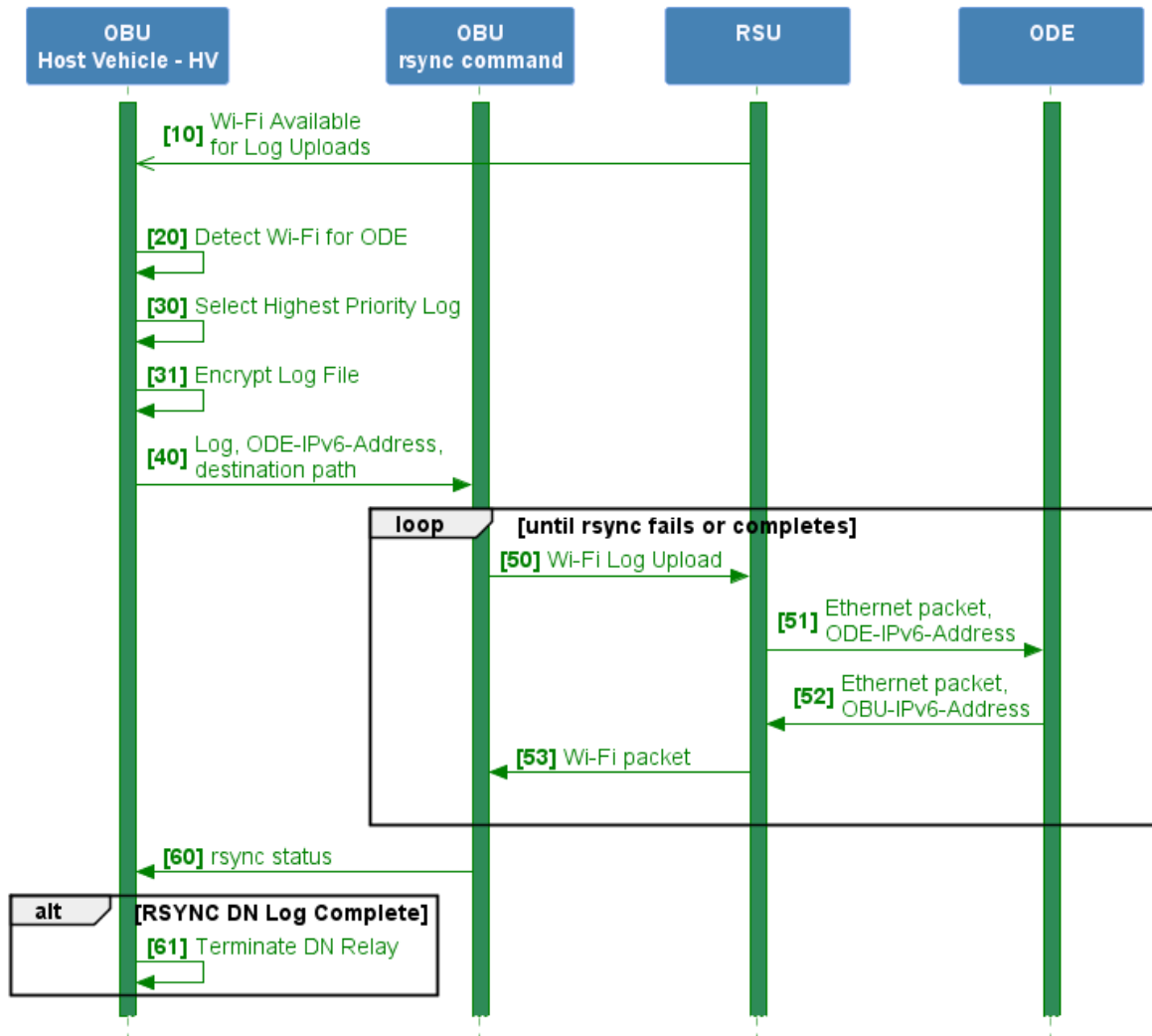


Figure 5-25. Sequence Diagram: OBU Copies Log File(s) to ODE via RSU.

Source: WYDOT

#### [10] RSU utilizes Wi-Fi to enable log uploads

RSU utilizes Wi-Fi radios to enable log uploads.

#### [20] OBU Detects Wi-Fi availability for Log Uploads

When an OBU receives WSA advertisement with ODE server address the OBU checks whether it has any log files to upload to the ODE.

### [30-31] Choose Highest Priority Log file for Sending to ODE

Each log file has a designated upload priority. Depending on which log files an OBU is ready to upload, higher priority logs files are uploaded first. Priorities insure the most time sensitive data is uploaded first. **Table 7-16: OBU Log Files** shows the upload priority of each log file type.

Details on the log file names and contents may be found in Section: **7.13**.

Log files are encrypted before they are uploaded.

### [40] OBU Invokes *RSYNC* to transfer log file

The OBU invokes the *RSYNC* command to transfer files to the ODE using the following parameters:

- ODE server IPv6 address:
- SSH credentials for *RSYNC*: No SSH credentials are required because the OBU public keys are loaded on the ODE server.
- Destination path and log file name as determined in **Step [30]**.

### [50-54] *RSYNC* Transfers File over Wi-Fi to the RSU

WAVE messages with IPv4 destinations are routed by the RSU to its Ethernet interface which is connected to the ODE. As the ODE server services the *RSYNC* command traffic response data is sent back to the OBU's IPv6 address. The RSU again performs routing service, but this time from Ethernet to DSRC for the OBU.

This continues until either the *RSYNC* command completes successfully or the OBU is out of range of the RSU and the *RSYNC* command exits with incomplete status.

### [31-32] *RSYNC* Command Returns Status to OBU

If the *RSYNC* command completed successfully then the OBU purges the log file, message **[50]**. Otherwise, the OBU remains in a state that when it next receives a WSA advertisement for ODE Server, the OBU will invoke *RSYNC* with the existing log file.

#### 5.16.1.4 Messages

- A description of each type of log file copied up to the ODE may be found in Section: **7.13**.

#### 5.16.1.5 Data Elements

- The fields used in the BSM are defined in: **Table 7-1: BSM Message Fields**

#### 5.16.1.6 Requirement Traceability

- WCVS-REQ-1 Collect CV Data
- WCVS-REQ-1.1 Collect BSM Data
- WCVS-REQ-2 Validate Data
- VS-REQ-15 Distress Notification ID **Not part of Phase 4**.
- VS-REQ-15.1 Log **Not part of Phase 4**.
- VS-REQ-36 Transmit Data **Phase 4 shall not use DSRC and should test Wi-Fi**.



- VS-REQ-36.2 TVI Data Management-Log **Phase 4 should transmit logs via Wi-Fi**
- VS-REQ-39 SLD Rolling Log **Vehicle Status Data not part of Phase 4.**
- VS-REQ-40 SLD Log Format
- VS-REQ-41 SLD Log Data **Phase 4 excludes distress messages.**
- VS-REQ-45 VSM SCMS Encryption-Log **Phase 4 will not include any encryption of messages**
- VS-REQ-46 VSM SCMS Sign-Log **Phase 4 will not include any signing of log files.**
- VS-REQ-47 VSM App Availability Log **Phase 4 will not include any app availability logs.**
- VS-REQ-50 Safety Communication
- RSU-REQ-6 Safety Communication
- ODE-REQ-1 Collect CV Data
- MV-REQ-9 General **Not in Phase 4.**
- IT-REQ-6 General **Not in Phase 4.**
- RFV-REQ-5 General **Not in Phase 4.**
- HP-REQ-1 General **Not in Phase 4.**
- TV-REQ-5 General

### 5.16.1.7 Security Framework

ODE will comply and/or interface with the [US DOT Security Credential Management System \(SCMS\)](#)<sup>4</sup> to authenticate and decrypt, if needed, the BSM MessageFrame data received from the OBU.

## 5.16.2 ODE Updates OBU Firmware OTA

Vehicle/OBU Applicability: [Test Vehicle]

This sub-section describes how OBU will receive updated firmware.

When the OBU comes within range of an RSU which advertises OTA update service the OBU will connect to the service to determine if there is newer software than the OBU has, if so, the OBU will begin the firmware update process.

Upon successful download, the Upgrade application extracts the software and its installation scripts. Upgrade applications prepare the environment to upgrade to the latest software. It also maintains the state of upgrade process. The downloaded firmware will be upgraded when the device restarts by Ignition off and on, the HMI will prompt the user on the HMI prior to upgrade. The firmware will be upgraded to the alternate partition of OBU/ASD.

Note, RSUs serve the role of a network router in this data transfer between the OBU and the ODE.

### 5.16.2.1 External References

- LTE-V2X: SAE J2735, SAE J2945/1, SAE J3067, IEEE 1609.3, SAE J3161, SAE J3161/1, 3GPP Release 14
- RSU: USDOT RSU Specification 4.1, CTI 4001 RSU Standard
- IPv6: IETF RFC 2460

<sup>4</sup> <https://wiki.campllc.org/display/SCP/SCMS+CV+Pilots+Documentation>

### 5.16.2.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-25. Flows: OBU Retrieves Firmware Updates from the ODE.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Num
5	Custom	Custom	OTA Updates	4-4	Test Vehicle	ODE	WE1/VE1

### 5.16.2.3 Dialogs

#### 5.16.2.3.1 Dialog: OBU Retrieves Firmware Updates from the ODE.

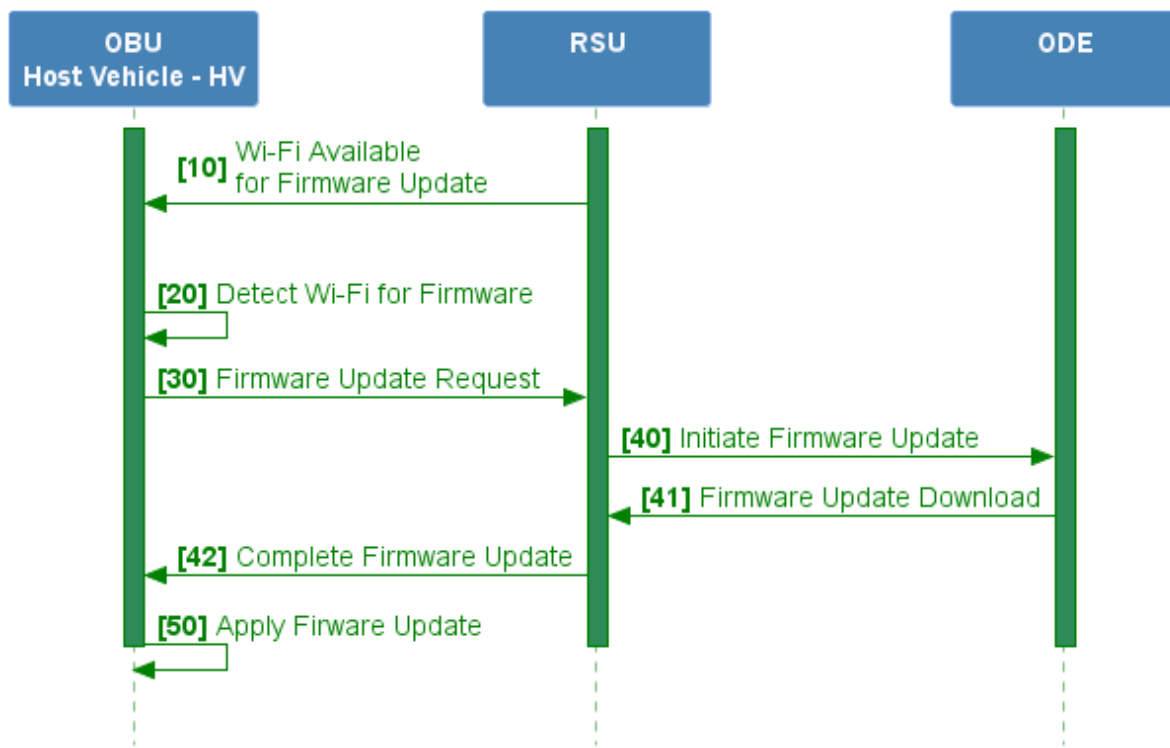


Figure 5-26. Sequence Diagram: OBU Retrieves Firmware Updates from the ODE.

Source: Lear

OBU/ASD will get IP connectivity as the vehicle moves into RSU's range. RSU advertises OTA service which includes OTA server IP, port number and Routing information to reach the server.

Upgrade application maintains the state of upgrade process, which is persistent over reboots.

As the upgrade state is maintained by upgrade application, UpdateFiles application either starts new or continues previous download.

### 5.16.2.4 Requirement Traceability

- WCVS-REQ-25 Update VS Equipment

- VS-REQ-48 VSM Updates
- VS-REQ-51 VS Equipment
- HP-REQ-7 OTA Updates **Not in Phase 4.**
- MV-REQ-6 OTA Updates **Not in Phase 4.**
- IT-REQ-3 OTA Updates **Not in Phase 4.**
- RFV-REQ-7 OTA Updates **Not in Phase 4.**
- TV-REQ-7 OTA Updates

## 5.17 ODE <-> WY Maintenance Vehicle (OBU) – Not Part of Phase 4

## 5.18 ODE <-> RSU

This section describes the interface between RSUs and the ODE. This interface operates over the WYDOT backhaul Ethernet network which connects RSUs in the field with the ODE server. This interface supports the following activities:

- RSU's upload logs of BSMs received from OBUs in passing vehicles. (OBU->RSU flow, Section: **5.9.1**)
- ODE sends TIMs along with delivery instructions to RSUs. The RSUs are to broadcast these TIMs to passing OBUs.

### 5.18.1 RSU Sends Traffic Situation Data to the ODE

As vehicles participating in the CV Pilot broadcast BSMs they will be captured by nearby RSUs. The RSUs are configured to collect received BSMs, save them in log files and copy them to the ODE server using **RSYNC**. **In Phase 4 the BSM messages will be immediately forwarded to the ODE.**

#### 5.18.1.1 External References

**RSYNC** is defined by the following standard protocols defined by the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF):

- The **RSYNC** URI Scheme (<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5781>)
- The Secure Shell (SSH) Transport Layer Protocol (<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4253>)
- SAE J2735 MAR2016
- SAE J3067 AUG2014

#### 5.18.1.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-26. Flow: RSUs sending Traffic Situation Data to ODE.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Figure Number	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
2	Shared	30035	traffic situation data	4-12	WYDOT RSUs	WYDOT ODE	WI7

### 5.18.1.3 Dialogs

#### 5.18.1.3.1 Dialog: RSU periodically copies BSM log files to ODE

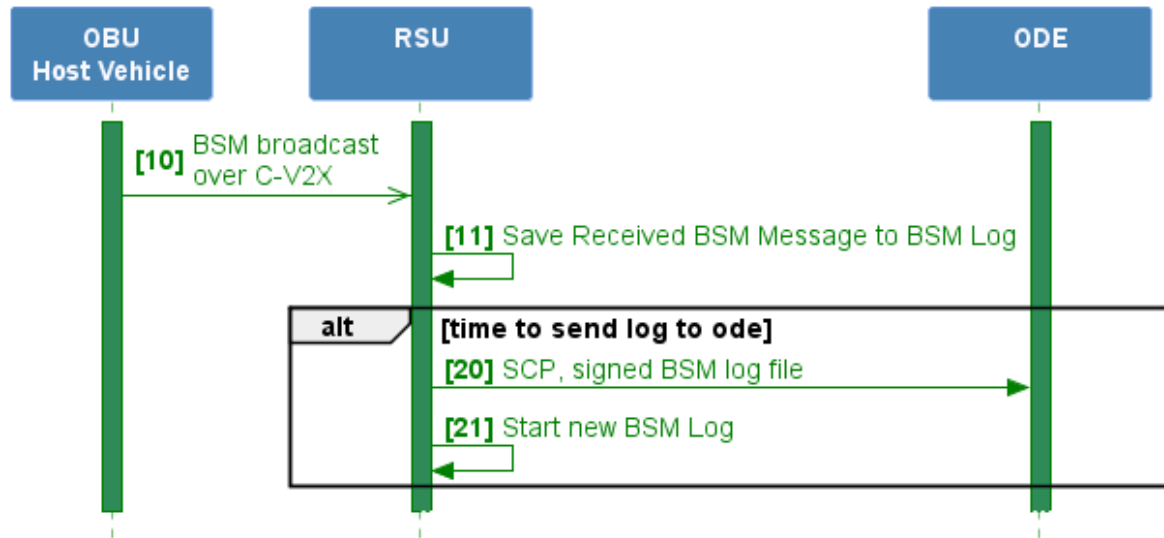


Figure 5-28. Sequence Diagram: RSU periodically copies BSM log files to ODE.

Source: WYDOT

#### [10-11] Host Vehicle broadcasts BSM and RSU receives it

The RSU will append received BSMs to a rolling log.

#### [20] OBU Invokes SCP to transfer log file containing received BSMs to ODEW

The RSU periodically copies its log of received BSMs to the ODE server. The RSU invokes the **SCP** command to transfer of the log file to the ODE:

- The BSM log file is first signed by the RSU.
- The RSU public keys are loaded on the ODE server so no SSH credentials are required.

Details on the log file name and the destination path on the ODE where the file is to be delivered are in Section: **7.13**.

#### [21] Start a new BSM Log File

Note, when the ODE server detects that a new BSM log file exists in the upload directory, the ODE server will decrypt the log file and decode inbound message packets and publish them on the Kafka stream.

### 5.18.1.4 Messages

- A description of each type of log file copied up to the ODE may be found in Section: **7.13**.

### 5.18.1.5 Data Elements

All mandatory and optional fields of BSMs are processed by this interface.

#### 5.18.1.6 Requirement Traceability

- WCVS-REQ-8 Internal Brokerage **PA-REQ-2 and PA-REQ-4 are not supported with Phase 4**
- RSU-REQ-11 Distribute to ODE
- ODE-REQ-1 Collect CV Data

## 5.18.2 ODE Sends TIMs to RSUs

ODE transmits TIMs along with delivery instructions to the RSU. ODE uses Simple Network Management Protocol version 3 (SNMPv3) which is an interoperable, standards-based protocol. The TIMs are subsequently broadcast by the RSU to the OBUs.

### 5.18.2.1 External References

- Traveler Information Message: SAE J2735, SAE J2540-2
- ASN.1:2015: Abstract Syntax Notation
- RSU: USDOT RSU Specification 4.1 (Describes the requirements for TIM delivery instructions), CTI 4001 RSU Standard
- SNMP: IETF RFC 3411, IETF RFC 3418

### 5.18.2.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-27. Flow: ODE sends TIMs to RSU.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
2	Shared	30023	I2V Situational Awareness TIM (C2C and C2I)	4-13	WYDOT ODE	WYDOT RSUs	WI7

### 5.18.2.3 Dialogs

Traveler Information Message (TIM) is an SAE J2735 message structure that the WYDOT Data Broker uses to send useful traffic information to Connected Vehicles. For the scope of this dialog, the TIM destination is the store-and-repeat message directory of a Roadside Unit (RSU). The ODE is procedurally located in the middle of this pipeline and acts as a packing and distribution system.

#### 5.18.2.3.1 Dialog: ODE Sends TIMs to RSUs

Messages arrive at the ODE at a HTTP(S) REST endpoint in a JSON containing the TIM itself as well as a list of destination RSUs. The ODE translates the TIM into an ASN.1-encoded hex string and then sends it to each RSU.

The following illustrates the dialogs involved in the execution of the TIM broadcast, The ODE<->RSU dialog is highlighted by the rectangular red box.

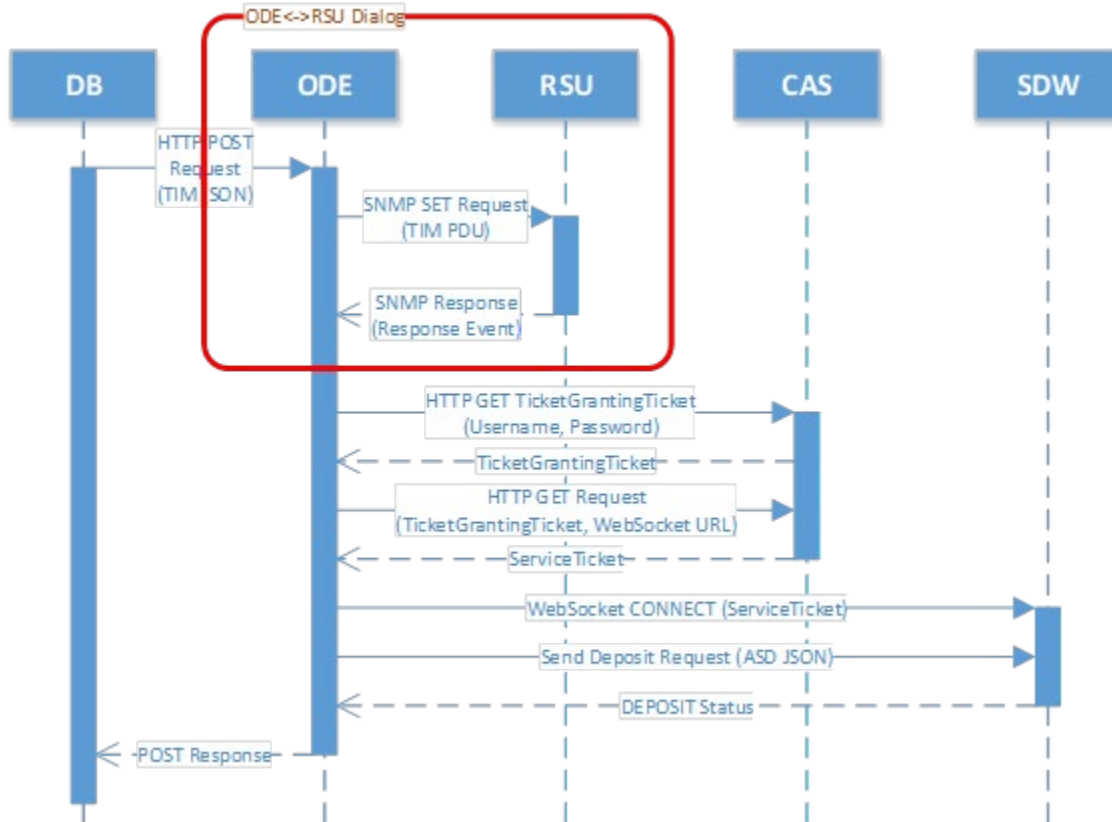


Figure 5-29. Sequence Diagram: ODE sends TIMs to RSUs.

Source: WYDOT

The WYDOT Data Broker sends messages to the ODE HTTP REST endpoint `/tim` in JSON format (see Section: 5.21.2). The ODE writes the messages into the relevant SNMP MIB OIDs and sends a SNMP SET requests to the RSUs specified in the JSON message. The SET request results in an SNMP PDU containing relevant OIDs and their assigned values to be sent to each RSU. The RSU then responds with an error status (0 indicating no error) as well as a list of assigned OIDs.

#### 5.18.2.4 Messages

- Traveler Information Message: described in Section: 7.2.

The WYDOT Data Broker JSON contains a TIM as specified in SAE J2735, Section 5.14, an SNMP parameters section (for store-and-repeat configuration information on the RSU), and a list of RSUs the message is to be sent to. See the following link for a sample JSON document.

[https://github.com/usdot-jpo-ode/jpo-ode/tree/develop/data/TIM\\_Message\\_Testing\\_Files](https://github.com/usdot-jpo-ode/jpo-ode/tree/develop/data/TIM_Message_Testing_Files)

The TIM itself is populated as specified in SAE J2735, Section 5.14.

#### 5.18.2.5 Data Elements

ODE implements all required and optional elements defined in SAE J2735. The ODE provides user friendly data types in its TIM interface and converts the data to the specific types required by SAE J2735. For ODE defined data elements, refer to [ODE REST API documentation](#) found in <https://github.com/usdot-jpo-ode/jpo-ode/blob/develop/docs/ODESwagger.yaml>.

- The ITIS codes and content of TIMs varies by type of notification. See **Table 7-2. Traveler Information Message (TIM) Fields**, which shows which fields are used for each different notification type. For the list of ITIS codes used, see Section: **7.4**.

### 5.18.2.6 Requirement Traceability

- WCVS-REQ-8 Internal Brokerage **PA-REQ-2 and PA-REQ-4 are not supported with Phase 4**
- RSU-REQ-2 Distribute TIM to VS
- ODE-REQ-3 Distribute Data
- ODE-REQ-3.1 Distribute TIM to VS

### 5.18.2.7 Security Framework

ODE will comply and/or interface with the [US DOT Security Credential Management System \(SCMS\)](#) to sign the TIMs sent to the RSU.

## 5.19 ODE <-> Pikalert – Not Part of Phase 4

## 5.20 ODE <-> WYDOT Data Warehouse

This section describes the interface between the ODE and the WYDOT Data Warehouse. This is a WYDOT internal interface which operates over the WYDOT intranet.

### 5.20.1 ODE Sends Traffic Situation Data to WYDOT DW

This sub-section describes how the ODE interacts with the WYDOT DW to archive BSM and DNM message data it receives from Connected Vehicles and RSUs. **Phase 4 will not use the DNM**. The following sources contributed the data which the ODE will be archiving:

- As vehicles participating in the CV Pilot broadcast BSMs they will be captured by nearby RSUs. The RSUs are configured to collect received BSMs into log files and copy them to the ODE server. This data provides a picture of traffic flow in the area around the RSU. For more details on this OBU-RSU activity see Section: **5.9.1**.
- Connected Vehicles maintain a rolling log of their own BSMs. These logs are copied up to the ODE as the vehicles pass by. For more details on this OBU-ODE activity see Section: **5.16.1**.
- Connected Vehicles copy logs for received DNMs to the ODE. For more details on OBU-ODE activity see Section: **5.16.1**. **Phase 4 will not use the DNM**.

#### 5.20.1.1 External References

- Basic Safety Message: SAE J2735
- Traveler Information Message: SAE J2735, SAE J2540-2
- Distress Notification: SAE J3067, SAE J2735, SAE J2540-2. **Phase 4 will not use the DNM**.
- BSM, TIM signatures: IEEE 1609.2
- Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) API: See Section: **6.2.1**.

### 5.20.1.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-28. Flow: ODE archives Vehicle Environmental Data to DW.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
2	Shared	30035	traffic situation data	4-12	WYDOT ODE	WYDOT Data Warehouse (DW)	WI5

### 5.20.1.3 Dialogs

#### 5.20.1.3.1 Dialog: ODE archives BSM Data to WYDOT DW.

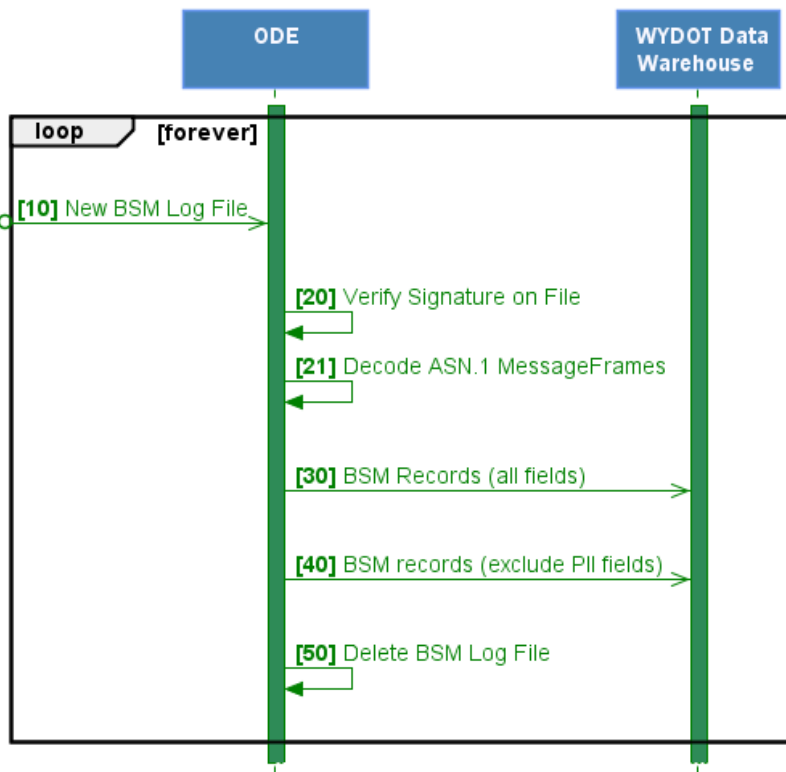


Figure 5-32. Sequence Diagram: ODE archives BSM Data to WYDOT DW.

Source: WYDOT

The ODE Server writes to the DW using the Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) API, which is documented here:

[http://download.oracle.com/otndocs/jcp/jdbc-4\\_2-mrel2-spec/index.html](http://download.oracle.com/otndocs/jcp/jdbc-4_2-mrel2-spec/index.html)

#### 5.20.1.3.2 Not Part of Phase 4

### 5.20.1.4 Messages

- Basic Safety Message: described in Section: 7.1.
- The Oracle Data Tables used to store BSMs are described in Sections: 7.1.2 and 7.1.3.



### 5.20.1.5 *Data Elements*

- This interface archives all mandatory and optional fields contained in the BSMs and DNMs received.

### 5.20.1.6 *Requirement Traceability*

- WCVS-REQ-8 Internal Brokerage **PA-REQ-2 and PA-REQ-4 are not supported with Phase 4**
- ODE-REQ-3 Distribute Data
- ODE-REQ-3.4 Distribute to Data Warehouse
- ODE-REQ-3.4.1 Distribute to Data Warehouse-BSM
- ODE-REQ-3.4.2 Distribute to Data Warehouse-DNM **Phase 4 will not include distress notification messages.**
- DW-REQ-4 Receive Data

## 5.20.2 ODE Sends Environmental Sensor Data to WYDOT DW - Not Part of Phase 4

## 5.21 ODE <-> WYDOT Data Broker

This section describes the interface between the ODE and the WYDOT Data Broker. This is a WYDOT internal interface which operates within the WYDOT intranet.

### 5.21.1 ODE Sends DNM to WYDOT DB – Not Part of Phase 4

### 5.21.2 WYDOT Data Broker sends TIMs to ODE

This sub-section describes how the WYDOT Data Broker sends TIMs, along with delivery instructions to the ODE via a REST API.

The ODE will deliver the TIMs to the specified RSUs, as well as the SDX as described in Sections: **5.18.2** and **5.22.1**.

#### 5.21.2.1 *External References*

- Traveler Information Message: SAE J2735, SAE J2540-2
- REST interface standards are described in Section **6.2**.
- RSU: USDOT RSU Specification 4.1 (Describes the requirements for TIM delivery instructions)

### 5.21.2.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-29. Flow: WYDOT DB sends TIMs to ODE

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
2	Shared	30023	I2V Situational Awareness TIM (C2C and C2I)	4-13	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WYDOT ODE	WI2

### 5.21.2.3 Dialogs

#### 5.21.2.3.1 Dialog: WYDOT DB sends TIMs to ODE

The following sequence diagram illustrates the dialogs involved in the execution of the TIM broadcast in a UML Sequence Diagram notation with the WYDOT Data Broker<->ODE segment of the dialog highlighted inside the rectangular red box.

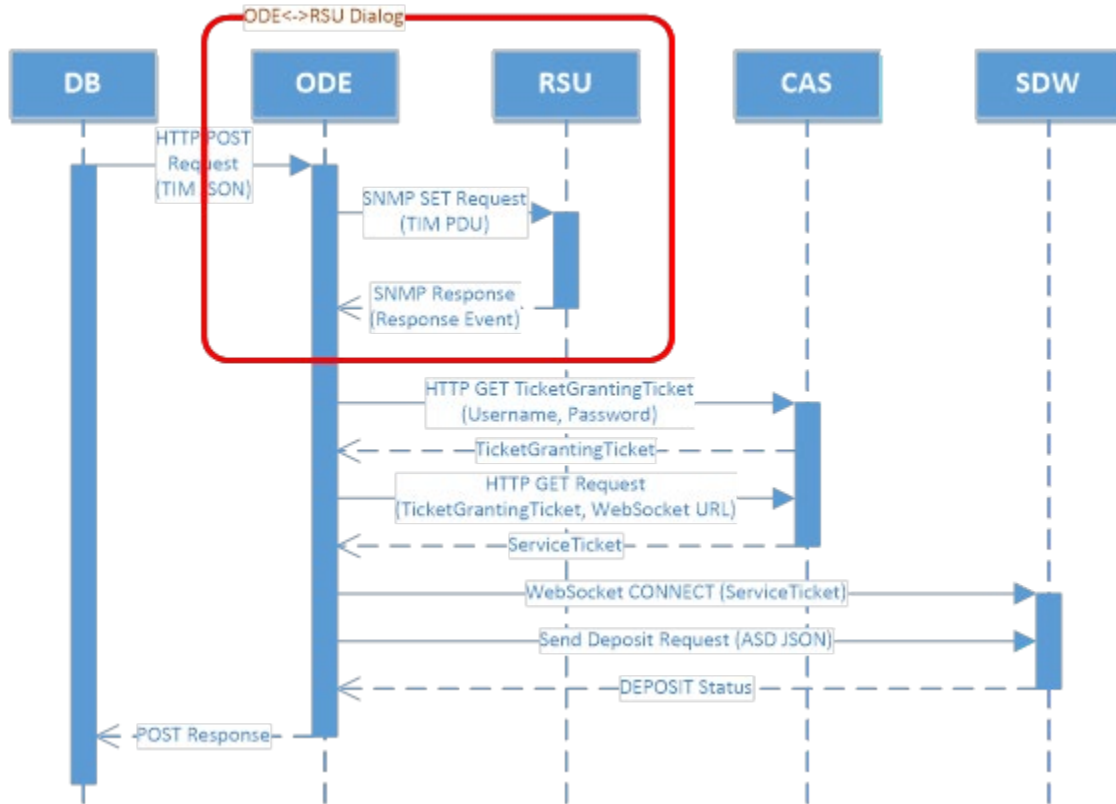


Figure 5-36. Sequence Diagram: WYDOT DB sends TIMs to ODE.

Source: WYDOT

The WYDOT Data Broker sends messages to the ODE HTTP REST endpoint `tim` in JSON format. The ODE processes the messages as responds to the WYDOT Data Broker with an appropriate HTTP Response Code. See ODE Swagger documentation for details.

Detailed and up-to-date documentation of the ODE RESTful API is provided in a swagger file:

<https://github.com/usdot-jpo-ode/jpo-ode/blob/develop/docs/ODESwagger.yaml>

### 5.21.2.4 Messages

- Traveler Information Message: described in Section: **7.2**.
- The ODE JSON contains a user-friendly representation of a TIM. Example: <https://github.com/usdot-jpo-ode/jpo-ode/blob/develop/docs/ODESwagger.yaml>.
- The RSU delivery instructions are defined in an SNMP parameters section (for store-and-repeat configuration information on the RSU).
- A list of RSUs the message is to be sent to.

See the following link for a sample JSON document. [https://github.com/usdot-jpo-ode/jpo-ode/tree/develop/data/TIM\\_Message\\_Testing\\_Files](https://github.com/usdot-jpo-ode/jpo-ode/tree/develop/data/TIM_Message_Testing_Files)

### 5.21.2.5 Data Elements

- The ITIS codes and content of TIMs varies by type of notification. See **Table 7-2. Traveler Information Message (TIM) Fields**, which shows which fields are used for each different notification type. For the list of ITIS codes used, see Section: **7.4**.
- ODE implements all required and optional elements defined in SAE J2735. The ODE provides user friendly data types in its TIM interface and converts the data to the specific types required by SAE J2735. For ODE defined data elements, refer to [ODE REST API documentation](#) found in <https://github.com/usdot-jpo-ode/jpo-ode/blob/develop/docs/ODESwagger.yaml>.

### 5.21.2.6 Requirement Traceability

- WCVS-REQ-8 Internal Brokerage **PA-REQ-2 and PA-REQ-4 are not supported with Phase 4.**
- DB-REQ-5 Distribute to ODE
- ODE-REQ-7 Receive from Data Broker
- ODE-REQ-8 Generate TIM for Connected Vehicles

### 5.21.2.7 Security Framework

ODE supports SSL when interfacing with external applications through the HTTP protocol (i.e. HTTPS).

## 5.22 ODE <-> Situation Data Exchange (SDX)

This Device to Device section describes the interface between the ODE and Situation Data Exchange (SDX).

### 5.22.1 ODE Transmits TIM to SDX

The ODE transmits TIMs, along with delivery instructions to the SDX.

#### 5.22.1.1 External References

- Traveler Information Message: SAE J2735, SAE J2540-2
- REST interface standards are described in Section **6.2**.

- RSU: USDOT RSU Specification 4.1 (Describes the requirements for TIM delivery instructions), CTI 4001
- ODE uses WebSocket interface which is a standards-based protocol defined in IETF RFC 6455.
- SDX uses open source, single sign-on (SSO) software to authenticate users of their web applications. <https://www.apereo.org/projects/cas>
- Section 3.5.8 SAE J3067 AUG2014

### 5.22.1.2 Covered Information Flows

**Table 5-30. Flow: ODE sends TIMs to SDX.**

Interop Cat Num	Shared/ Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
2	Shared	30023	I2V Situational Awareness TIM (C2C and C2I)	4-13	WYDOT ODE	Situation Data Exchange	WE15

### 5.22.1.3 Dialogs

#### 5.22.1.3.1 Dialog: ODE sends TIMs to SDX

The ODE deposits TIMs to the Situation Data Exchange via HTTP(s) web sockets as shown in the area highlighted with the rectangular red box in the following UML.

SDX uses open source, single sign-on (SSO) software to authenticate users of their web applications. The SSO software allows session sharing across web applications. For example, if you connect to webapp1 you get redirected to the authentication server (CAS) where you provide your credentials, after you are successfully authenticated you are returned back to the original page. Later, within the same browser application, if you connect to webapp2 which is hosted on the same server, you will directly access webap2 and not be redirected to CAS.

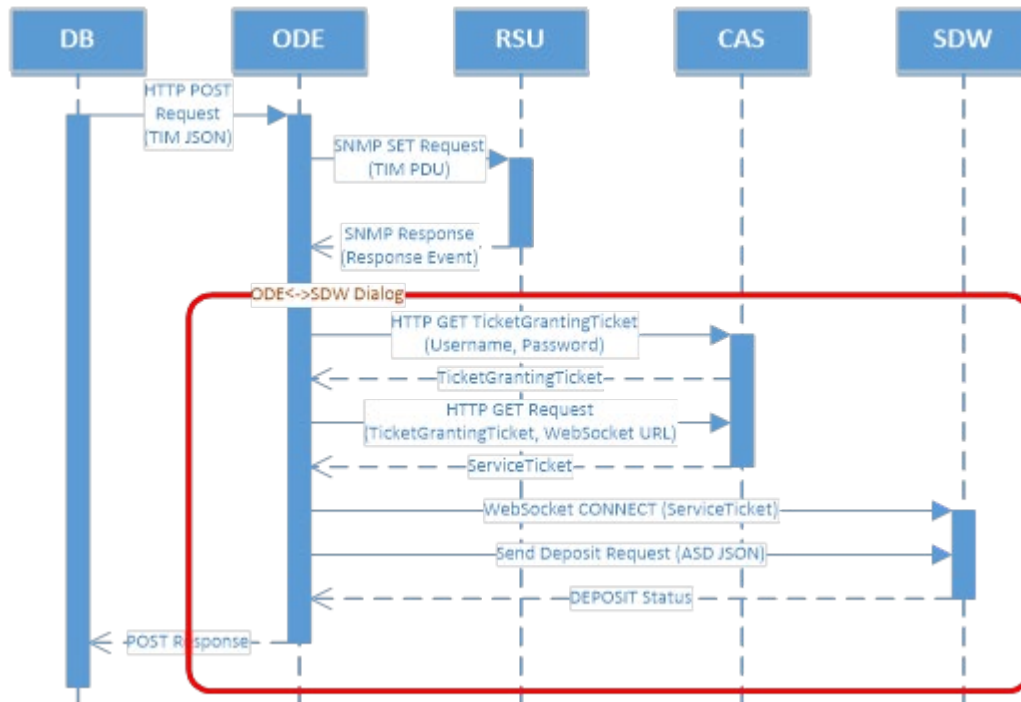


Figure 5-37. Sequence Diagram: ODE sends TIMs to SDX.

Source: WYDOT

ODE uses WebSocket interface which is a standards-based protocol defined in [RFC 6455](https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6455) (<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6455>) to deposit TIMs to the SDX. The TIMs will subsequently be broadcast by a satellite provider to the OBU.

SDX uses open source, single sign-on (SSO) software to authenticate users of their web applications. Here are links to the software description and download <https://www.apereo.org/projects/cas> and the source can be downloaded from here: <https://github.com/apereo/cas>.

#### 5.22.1.3.2 Obtain Ticket Granting Ticket from CAS

ODE provides the CAS server the credentials (username/password) to authenticate itself.

#### 5.22.1.3.3 Obtain Service Ticket from CAS

ODE provides a valid TicketGrantingTicket to CAS server to obtain a ServiceTicket authorizing it to connect to the WebSocket interface.

#### 5.22.1.3.4 Connect to WebSocket server

ODE connects to WebSocket server and sends a DEPOSIT request containing an Advisory Situation Data (ASD) message as defined by the SDX. ODE builds the ASD message based on parameters provided in the TIM REST call as specified in the ODE REST API documented in <https://github.com/usdot-jpo-ode/jpo-ode/blob/develop/docs/ODESwagger.yaml>. An ASD message contains the following parameter:

```

SemiDialogID dialogID;
SemiSequenceID seqID;
GroupID groupID;
us.dot.its.jpo.ode.j2735.dsnc.TemporaryID requestID;
us.dot.its.jpo.ode.j2735.dsnc.TemporaryID recordID;
  
```

```
TimeToLive timeToLive;  
GeoRegion serviceRegion;  
AdvisoryDetails asdmDetails;
```

The above data structures are defined in the USDOT ASN.1 extensions to SAE J2735.

#### 5.22.1.4 Messages

- Traveler Information Message: described in Section: **7.2**.
- The ODE JSON contains a user-friendly representation of a TIM. Example: <https://github.com/usdot-jpo-ode/jpo-ode/blob/develop/docs/ODESwagger.yaml>.
- The RSU delivery instructions are defined in an SNMP parameters section (for store-and-repeat configuration information on the RSU).
- A list of RSUs the message is to be sent to.
- See the following link for a sample JSON document. [https://github.com/usdot-jpo-ode/jpo-ode/tree/develop/data/TIM\\_Message\\_Testing\\_Files](https://github.com/usdot-jpo-ode/jpo-ode/tree/develop/data/TIM_Message_Testing_Files)
- Additionally, this TIM is wrapped with a SDX specific element to create an ASD message and sent to SDX. The structure of a SDX deposit message is as follows:

```
DEPOSIT: { "systemDepositName": "SDC 2.3", "encodeType": "HEX",  
  "encodedMsg":  
  "c44000000000001869f0001869f2a7708a771ce49929080029dc1f6be7392b07  
  e200000000ad9a010a44020000000006785b3b2100e53b84269ce724efac8000  
  00005f844a8082d960000480001253b84269ce724efac800063ff9c00ca010200  
  050000ffba7ff07fe93fe8bffe1fff200610007004c10800311400" }
```

Where

“encodeMessage” element is the ASN.1 UPER encoding of the ASD message.

#### 5.22.1.5 Data Elements

- The ITIS codes and content of TIMs varies by type of notification. See **Table 7-2. Traveler Information Message (TIM) Fields**, which shows which fields are used for each different notification type. For the list of ITIS codes used, see Section: **7.4**.
- ODE implements all required and optional elements defined in SAE J2735. The ODE provides user friendly data types in its TIM interface and converts the data to the specific types required by SAE J2735. For ODE defined data elements, refer to [ODE REST API documentation](https://github.com/usdot-jpo-ode/jpo-ode/blob/develop/docs/ODESwagger.yaml) found in <https://github.com/usdot-jpo-ode/jpo-ode/blob/develop/docs/ODESwagger.yaml>.
- Please refer to [traveler situation data deposit 2.2 R9.xlsx](https://usdotjpoode.atlassian.net/secure/attachment/11505/traveler_situation_data_deposit_2.2_R9.xlsx) ([https://usdotjpoode.atlassian.net/secure/attachment/11505/traveler\\_situation\\_data\\_deposit\\_2.2\\_R9.xlsx](https://usdotjpoode.atlassian.net/secure/attachment/11505/traveler_situation_data_deposit_2.2_R9.xlsx)).

### 5.22.1.6 Requirement Traceability

- WCVS-REQ-10           Distribute signed TIM
- WCVS-REQ-10.2       Distribute signed TIM to SDX
- ODE-REQ-3            Distribute Data
- ODE-REQ-3.2         Distribute TIM to SDX
- SDX-REQ-1            Data Provided to the SDX

### 5.22.1.7 Security Framework

ODE will comply and/or interface with the [US DOT Security Credential Management System \(SCMS\)](#) to sign the TIMs sent to SDX.

## 5.23 Situation Data Exchange <-> Satellite

This section describes the interface which provides communication capabilities from the Situation Data Exchange to Satellite Service Providers. **This interface is outside our scope of control and provided here for completeness.**

### 5.23.1 Delivery of Traveler Information to Satellite Service Provider

**This interface is outside our scope of control and provided here for completeness.**

USDOT provides tools to create Traveler Information Message and deposit this message to Situation Data Exchange (SDX) store. These messages will then be encapsulated in Advisory Situation Data Bundles. These messages will be picked up by the SiriusXM Transmitter through Web/socket interface. From there it will be uploaded to the Satellite for distribution to satellite enable OBUs.

#### 5.23.1.1 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-31. Flow: USDOT to SSP TIMs.

Interop Cat Num	Shared/Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
2	Shared	30023	I2V Situational Awareness TIM (C2C and C2I)	4-13	Situation Data Exchange	Satellite Service Provider	USDOT Owned Interface

#### 5.23.1.2 Requirement Traceability

This interface is outside our scope of control and provided here for completeness.

## 5.24 Satellite <-> OBU

The content in this section was provided by vendors SiriusXM and Commsignia. The information format of this information is not consistent with the rest of the ICD; however, the content is valuable.

This section deals with VE2 interface defined in the System Architecture Document which provides communication capabilities through satellites that allow the system to transmit TIM traveler-related information and SCMS data to satellite enabled OBUs. The specifications for this interface are proprietary to the satellite service provider and are provided to equipment vendors through a royalty-free license.

### 5.24.1 Delivery of Traveler Information to Vehicles

This section provides the information flows that show the delivery of TIMs to OBUs via a Satellite Service Provider.

An application on the OBU which receives messages through SiriusXM periodically, decodes the Situation Awareness Advisory and extracts the TIMs. These extracted TIMs will be stored in the OBU. As soon as the device enters the TIM based on zone, data will be sent to HMI.

#### 5.24.1.1 External References

This flow uses the following standards/protocols:

- ASN.1:2015: Abstract Syntax Notation
- SEMI\_ASN.1 Structure\_2.1.txt defines the AdvisorySituationDataBundle, Traveler Information Message format defined in SAE J2735.
- SDX dialogs and related SEMI v2.3.0 ASN.1 definitions  
This information is available on request from <https://cvcs.samanage.com/welcome.portal>
- Traveler Information Message: SAE J2735, SAE J2540-2
- BSM, TIM signatures: IEEE 1609.2

#### 5.24.1.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-32. Flows: SSP to OBUs.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
2	Shared	30025	I2V Situational Awareness TIM (S2V)	4-13	Satellite Service Provider	Test Vehicle	VE2

#### 5.24.1.3 Dialogs

The TIM data that is delivered via satellite is delivered to OBUs (or any device) via a software library and Application Programming Interface (API) made available to vendors by the satellite service provider.

All TIMs that are present in the SDX are broadcast over satellite, it is the job of the application to discard TIMs that do not apply to the vehicle due to the vehicle location and/or direction of travel.



### 5.24.1.3.1 Dialog: Satellite sends Situation Awareness Data to OBU

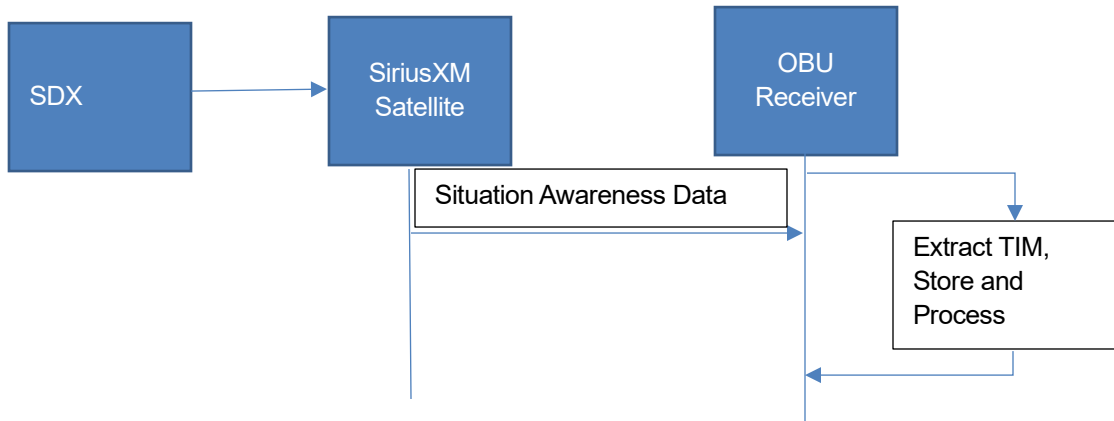


Figure 5-38. Satellite sends Situation Awareness Data to OBU

Source: SiriusXM

### 5.24.1.3.2 Dialog: Satellite TIM Delivery Service Starts

To initialize the Satellite TIM Delivery Service, it must be started.

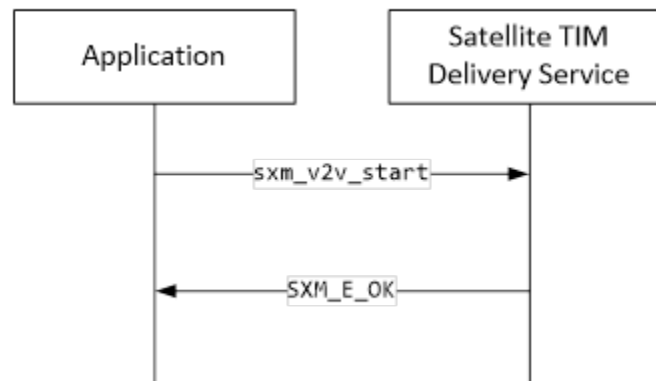


Figure 5-39. Sequence Diagram: Satellite TIM Delivery Service Starts.

Source: SiriusXM

### 5.24.1.3.3 Dialog: Application requests data from the Satellite TIM Delivery Service

To receive TIM data the application must first request TIM data from the Satellite TIM Delivery Service.

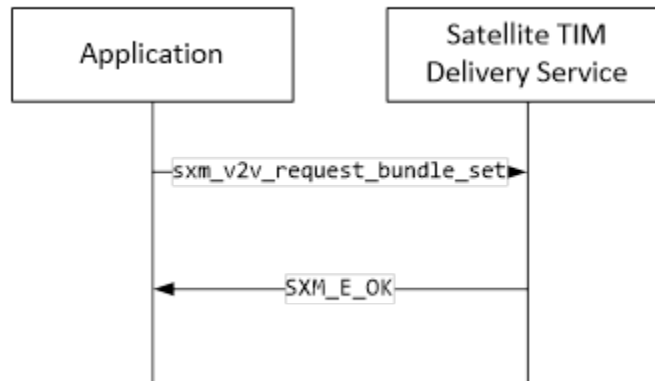


Figure 5-40. Sequence Diagram: Application requests data from the Satellite TIM Delivery Service.

Source: SiriusXM

### 5.24.1.3.4 Dialog: Application receives Data from the Satellite TIM Delivery Service

When new TIM data is available, the Satellite TIM Delivery Service will notify the application and the application will then retrieve the TIM data.

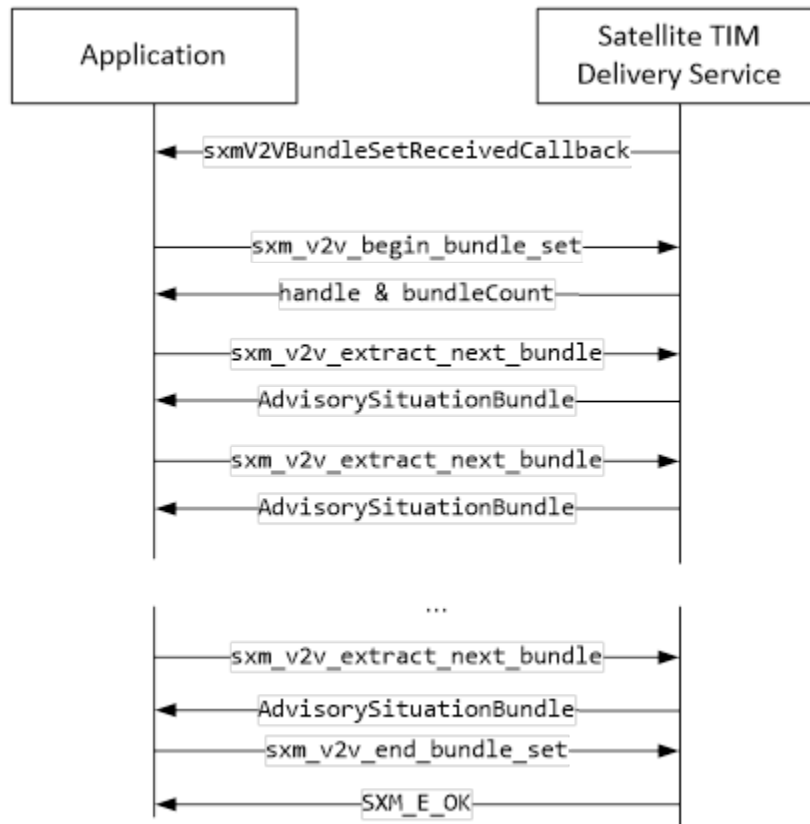


Figure 5-41. Sequence Diagram: Application receives Data from the Satellite TIM Delivery Service.

Source: SiriusXM

### 5.24.1.4 Messages

SEMI\_ASN.1 Structure\_2.1.txt contains the AdvisorySituationDataBundle in which Traveler Information Messages are bundled. Traveler Information Message is defined in SAE J2735, Section 5.16.

The messages used in these APIs are all proprietary API calls except the AdvisorySituationBundle returned by the `sxm_v2v_extract_next_bundle` request.

Each AdvisorySituationBundle contains a sequence of up to 10 AdvisoryBroadcast frames. Each AdvisoryBroadcast frame contains an advisoryMessage that is encoded as an OCTET STRING. The AdvisorySituationBundle and AdvisoryBroadcast frames are both defined in the SDX dialogs and related SEMI v2.3.0 ASN.1 definitions.

The advisoryMessage is an OER-encoded `ieee1609Dot2Data` frame.

The content field of the `ieee1609Dot2Data` frame can be either:

- An unsigned UPER-encoded SAE J2735 MessageFrame containing a TIM (`ieee1609Dot2Data` -> `unsecuredData`), or
- A signed UPER-encoded SAE J2735 MessageFrame containing a TIM (`ieee1609Dot2Data` -> `signedData`)

### 5.24.1.5 Data Elements

- The ITIS codes and content of TIMs varies by type of notification. See **Table 7-2. Traveler Information Message (TIM) Fields**, which shows which fields are used for each different notification type. For the list of ITIS codes used, see Section: **7.4**.

### 5.24.1.6 Requirement Traceability

- HP-REQ-6 Receive TIM over Satellite **Not in Phase 4.**
- MV-REQ-5 Receive TIM over Satellite **Not in Phase 4.**
- IT-REQ-2 Receive TIM over Satellite **Not in Phase 4.**
- RFV-REQ-2 Receive TIM over Satellite **Not in Phase 4.**
- VS-REQ-2 Receive TIM
- VS-REQ-2.2 Receive TIM through Satellite
- TV-REQ-2 Receive TIM over Satellite

## 5.24.2 Delivery of Latest Certificate Revocation List to Vehicles

This section provides the information flows that show the delivery of the most recently made available Certificate Revocation List to Vehicles via a Satellite Service Provider.

The WYDOT pilot is considering using the capability to deliver Certificate Revocation Lists over satellite.

**This section is not part of Phase 4 (CRL).**

### 5.24.2.1 External References

- IEEE 1609.2 - WAVE Security Services

### 5.24.2.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-33. Flow SSP to OBU for Certificate Revocation.

Interop Cat Num	Shared/Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Num
5	Custom	33020	security credential revocations	4-31	Satellite Service Provider	Test Vehicle	VE2

### 5.24.2.3 Dialogs

The CRL that is delivered via satellite is delivered to OBUs (or any device) via a software library and Application Programming Interface (API) made available to vendors by the satellite service provider.

#### 5.24.2.3.1 Dialog: Starting the Satellite CRL Delivery Service

This dialog is identical to Section: 5.24.1.3.2.

#### 5.24.2.3.2 Dialog: Application requests Data from the Satellite CRL Delivery Service

To receive CRL data the application must first request CRL data from the Satellite CRL Delivery Service.

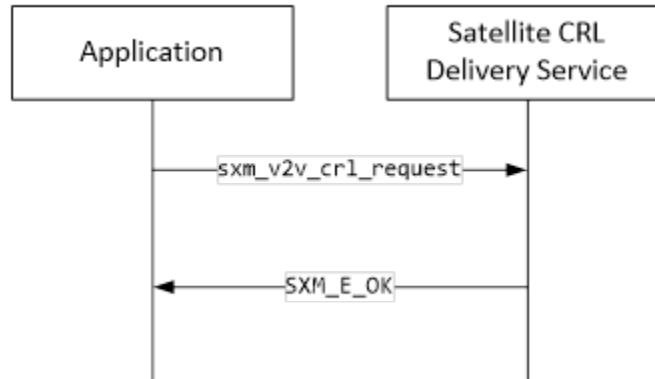


Figure 5-42. Sequence Diagram: Application requests Data from the Satellite CRL Delivery Service.

Source: SiriusXM

### 5.24.2.3.3 Dialog: Application receives Data from the Satellite CRL Delivery Service

When new CRL data is available, the Satellite CRL Delivery Service will notify the application and the application will then retrieve the CRL data.

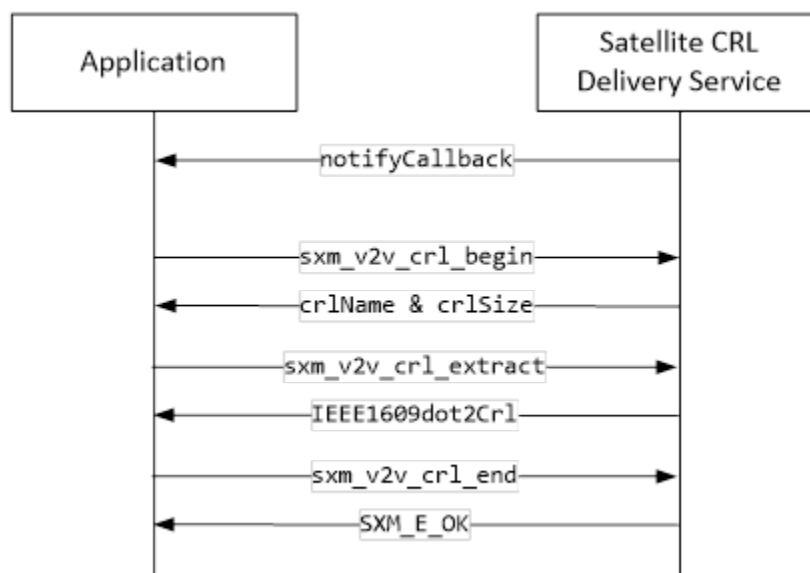


Figure 5-43. Sequence Diagram: Application receives Data from the Satellite CRL Delivery Service.

Source: SiriusXM

### 5.24.2.4 Messages

The messages used in these APIs are all proprietary API calls except the IEEE1609dot2Crl returned by the `sxm_v2v_crl_extract` request.

The IEEE1609dot2Crl data frame as specified in the IEEE 1609.2 standard.

### 5.24.2.5 Data Elements

There are no optional data elements for this message flow.

### 5.24.2.6 Requirement Traceability

The WYDOT pilot is considering using the capability to deliver Certificate Revocation Lists over satellite.

- SCMS-REQ-2                      Vehicle System SCMS Use **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- SCMS-REQ-2.1                  SCMS Vehicle System Certificates **Phase 4 will use the ISS SCMS.**
- SCMS-REQ-2.3                  SCMS Vehicle System Certificates Revocation List (CRL) **This is outside the scope of Phase 4.**

**5.25 Pikalert <-> Weather Sources – Not Part of Phase 4**

**5.26 Pikalert <-> TMC FTP Server – Not Part of Phase 4**

**5.27 Pikalert <-> WYDOT Data Broker – Not Part of Phase 4**

**5.28 WYDOT DB <-> WYDOT TRAC– Not Part of Phase 4**

**5.29 WYDOT DB <-> WYDOT CVOP**

**5.29.1 DB sends segment advisories and alerts to CVOP – Not in Phase 4**

**5.29.2 CVOP Manages Road Weather Forecast Data Using DB**

This sub-section describes how the CVOP Desktop application manages road weather forecast data using the WYDOT Data Broker.

A WYDOT meteorologist will use the CVOP desktop application to create published weather forecasts. The CVOP desktop application interfaces with the Data Broker to:

- retrieve Pikalert forecast data (to initialize new pre-published forecast, to view when updating published forecast). **Not part of Phase 4**
- retrieve published forecast (to view published forecast)
- save published forecast (new or revised published forecast)

**5.29.2.1 External References**

- IETF RFC 7230: Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1)

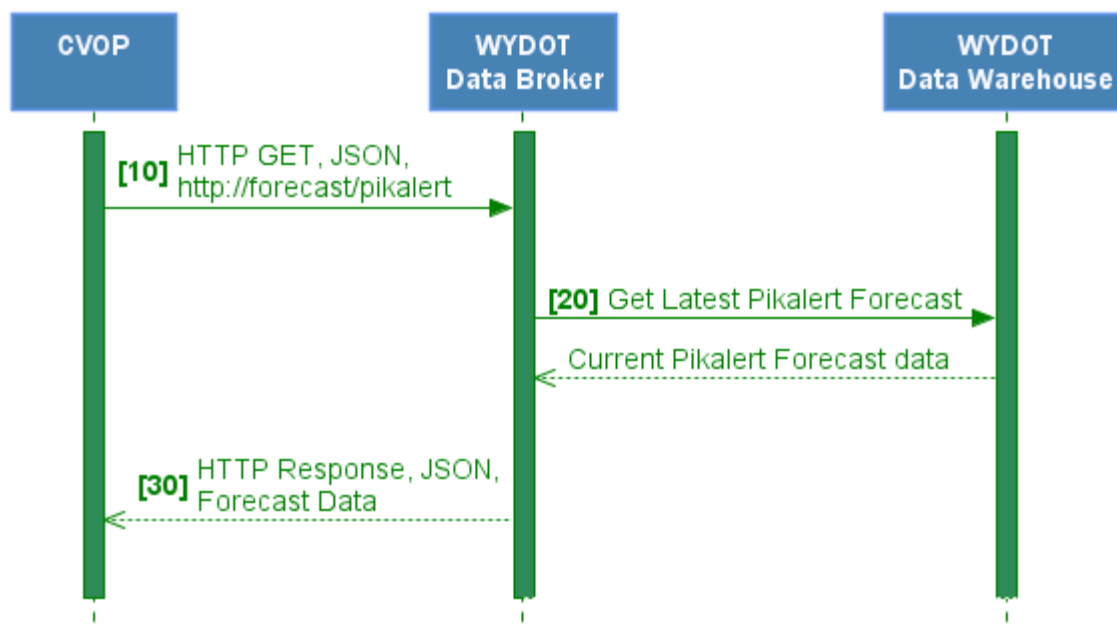
**5.29.2.2 Covered Information Flows**

**Table 5-34. Flow: CVOP Manages Road Weather Forecast Data Using DB.**

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Num
5	Custom	30023, 33011	road weather forecasts	4-4	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	Commercial Vehicle Operator Portal (CVOP)	WE12
					Commercial Vehicle Operator Portal (CVOP)	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WE12

**5.29.2.3 Dialogs**

- Dialog: CVOP Retrieves the Latest Pikalert Forecast Data from DB - **Not part of Phase 4.**



**Figure 5-48. Sequence Diagram: CVOP Retrieves the Latest Pikalert Forecast Data from DB.**

*Source: WYDOT – Not part of Phase 4*

**[10] CVOP requests latest Pikalert forecast from DB – Not part of Phase 4**

The CVOP desktop application requests the latest Pikalert forecast data from DB REST endpoint.

**[20] The DB retrieves Pikalert forecast data from DW – Not part of Phase 4**

The DB retrieves the data from the Data Warehouse and formats it into JSON.

**[30] WYDOT DB returns forecast data in JSON format – Not part of Phase 4**

The CVOP receives the HTTP Response containing JSON Forecast data.

### 5.29.2.3.1 Dialog: CVOP Retrieves the Published Forecast Data from DB.

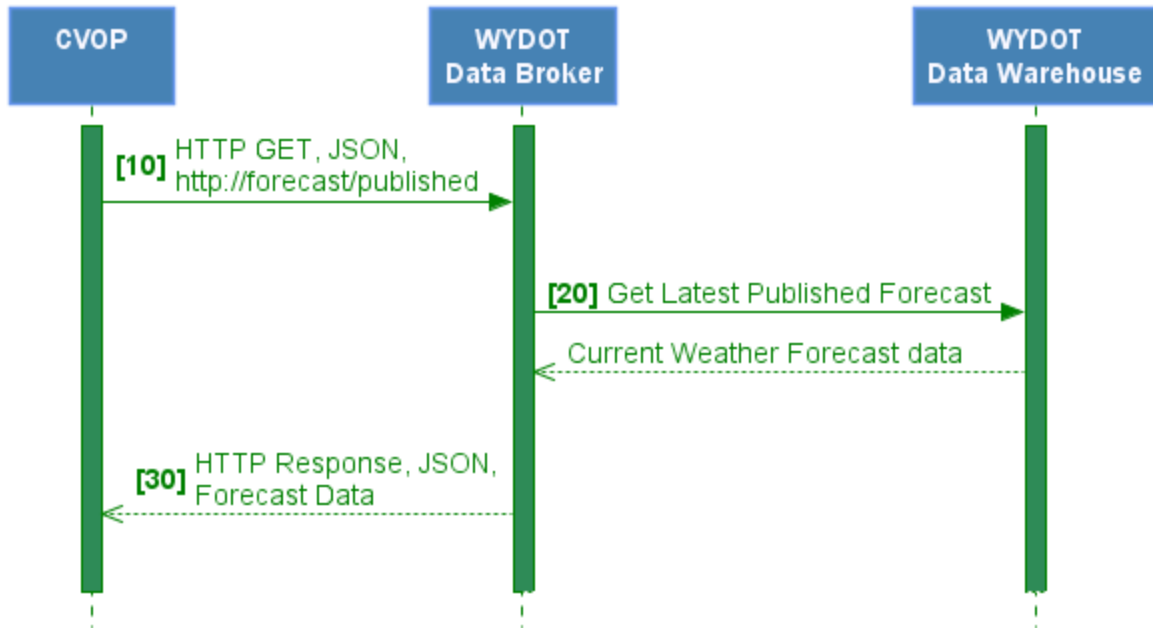


Figure 5-49. Sequence Diagram: CVOP Retrieves the Current, Published Forecast Data from DB.

Source: WYDOT

#### [10] CVOP requests current Published forecast from DB

The CVOP desktop application requests the current Published forecast data from DB REST endpoint.

#### [20] The DB retrieves latest Published forecast data from DW

The DB retrieves the data from the Data Warehouse and formats it into JSON.

#### [30] WYDOT DB returns forecast data in JSON format

The CVOP receives the HTTP Response containing JSON Forecast data.



### 5.29.2.3.2 Dialog: CVOP Archives Published Forecast to DW via DB.

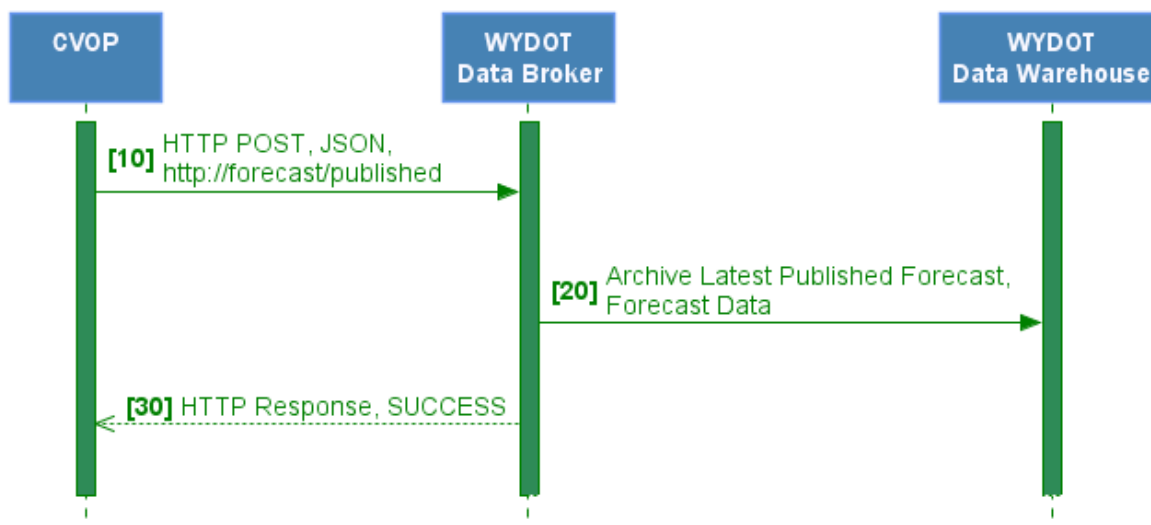


Figure 5-50. Sequence Diagram: CVOP Archives Published Forecast to DW via DB.

Source: WYDOT

#### [10] CVOP sends Published Forecast to DB for archiving

The CVOP desktop application sends the most recent Published forecast to the DB REST endpoint.

#### [20] The DB archives the Published forecast data to the DW

The DB archives the published forecast data to the Data Warehouse.

#### [30] HTTP success response returned

The CVOP receives successful HTTP Response.

### 5.29.2.4 Messages

- There are no new message elements.

### 5.29.2.5 Data Elements

- There are no optional data elements.

### 5.29.2.6 Requirement Traceability

- CVOP-REQ-1.2 Forecast Segment Alerts **Not part of Phase 4.**
- CVOP-REQ-1.2.1 Forecast Time **Not part of Phase 4.**
- CVOP-REQ-1.2.2 Forecast Update **Not part of Phase 4.**
- WCVS-REQ-7 External Brokerage with WYDOT Interfaces
- WCVS-REQ-7.2 Distribute to WYDOT External Interfaces **TPI-REQ-1 is not supported with Phase 4**

- DB-REQ-2                      Distribute to External Interfaces **TPI-REQ-1 is not supported with Phase 4**

## 5.30 WYDOT DB <-> WYDOT ITS Maintenance

This section describes the interface between the WYDOT Data Broker and WYDOT ITS Maintenance dispatch.

### 5.30.1 DB reports malfunctioning RSU to WYDOT ITS

This sub-section describes how the DB sends email notification to ITS Maintenance staff to report a problem with an RSU. Software running on the ODE server will continuously monitor the status of WYDOT RSUs. If the monitoring application is unable to communicate with an RSU or the RSU is malfunctioning, then monitoring application notifies the DB. The DB logs the problem and then sends an email notification to ITS Maintenance Personnel.

#### 5.30.1.1 External References

- SMTP: IETF RFC 5321

#### 5.30.1.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-35. Flow: DB reports malfunctioning RSU to ITS Maintenance.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
5	Custom	33012	system oper status	4-14	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WYDOT ITS Maint	WE13

#### 5.30.1.3 Dialogs

##### 5.30.1.3.1 Dialog: DB Reports Malfunctioning RSU to ITS Maintenance.

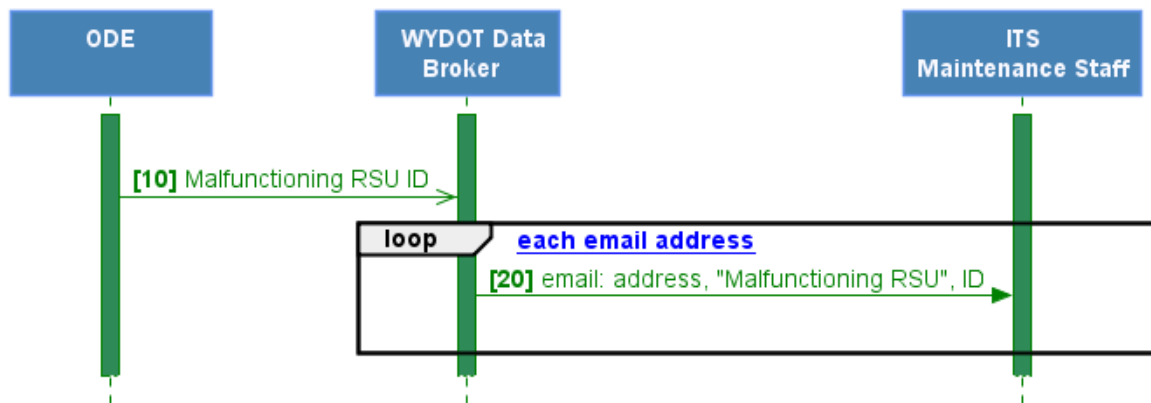


Figure 5-51. Sequence Diagram: DB Reports Malfunctioning RSU to ITS Maintenance.

Source: WYDOT

### 5.30.1.4 Messages

The message in this interface is an email message containing the serial number of a WYDOT RSU.

### 5.30.1.5 Data Elements

- There are no optional data elements.

### 5.30.1.6 Requirement Traceability

- ITSM-REQ-1 WYDOT ITS Alerts
- WCVS-REQ-7 External Brokerage
- WCVS-REQ-7.2 Distribute to External Interfaces **TPI-REQ-1 is not supported with Phase 4**
- WCVS-REQ-15 Notifications
- DB-REQ-2 Distribute to External Interfaces **TPI-REQ-1 is not supported with Phase 4**

## 5.31 WYDOT DB <-> WYDOT Incident Console IC

This section describes the interface between the WYDOT Data Broker and the WYDOT Incident Console.

### 5.31.1 WYDOT Incident to the WYDOT DB

Note, this existing interface is not being changed for the WYDOT Pilot. This interface is described to provide context for the new DB behavior where the DB generates TIM messages for some incidents.

This sub-section describes how the WYDOT Incident Console sends incident reports to the DB so they can be translated into TIM messages and be delivered to Connected Vehicles. When new incidents arrive at the WYDOT Traffic Management Center, operators create new incident reports at the Incident Console (IC). Each incident is assigned a unique ID, and each incident is stored in the WYDOT Data Warehouse. The IC makes an HTTP POST to the WYDOT Data Broker with the new incident ID, to trigger the DB to generate a TIM. Once the DB generates the TIM it sends the TIM to the ODE, then the ODE is responsible for disseminating the TIM to the WYDOT CV Pilot vehicles via WYDOT RSUs and satellite.

#### 5.31.1.1 External References

- IETF RFC 7230: Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1)
- REST Service Standards used by WYDOT are described in Section: **6.2.5**.

#### 5.31.1.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-36. Flow: WYDOT IC Sends new Incident to WYDOT DB.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
7	Custom	33019	incident information	4-14	WYDOT Incident Console (IC)	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WE7

### **5.31.1.3 Dialogs**

There are no additional dialogs specific to the Connected Vehicle project.

### **5.31.1.4 Messages**

There are no additional messages specific to the Connected Vehicle project.

### **5.31.1.5 Data Elements**

There are no additional data elements specific to the Connected Vehicle project.

### **5.31.1.6 Requirement Traceability**

- IC-REQ-1 IC Data Sharing
- IC-REQ-2 Protocol
- IC-REQ-3 Schema
- IC-REQ-4 Transmission
- WCVS-REQ-7 External Brokerage
- WCVS-REQ-7.1 Receive from External Interfaces
- DB-REQ-1 Receive from External Interfaces

## **5.32 WYDOT DB <-> WYDOT Construction Administration**

This section describes the interface between the WYDOT Data Broker and the WYDOT Incident Console.

### **5.32.1 WYDOT CA sends new construction project to the DB**

This sub-section describes how the WYDOT Construction Administration Console reports new construction projects (and project updates) to the DB so they can be translated into TIM messages and be delivered to Connected Vehicles.

WYDOT Traffic Management Center operators enter new construction projects at the WYDOT Construction Administrator Console (ConAdmin). Each construction project is assigned a unique ID and is stored in the WYDOT Data Warehouse. Then ConAdmin HTTP POSTs the construction project's ID to the DB to trigger the DB to generate a TIM which is ultimately delivered to Connected Vehicles.

#### **5.32.1.1 External References**

- IETF RFC 7230: Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1)
- REST Service Standards used by WYDOT are described in Section: **6.2.5**.

### 5.32.1.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-37. Flow: WYDOT CA Sends new Construction Project to DB.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
5	Custom	33015	Work Zone Field Information	4-17	WYDOT Construction Administration (CA)	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WE8

### 5.32.1.3 Dialogs

#### 5.32.1.3.1 Dialog: WYDOT CA Creates a new Construction Project.

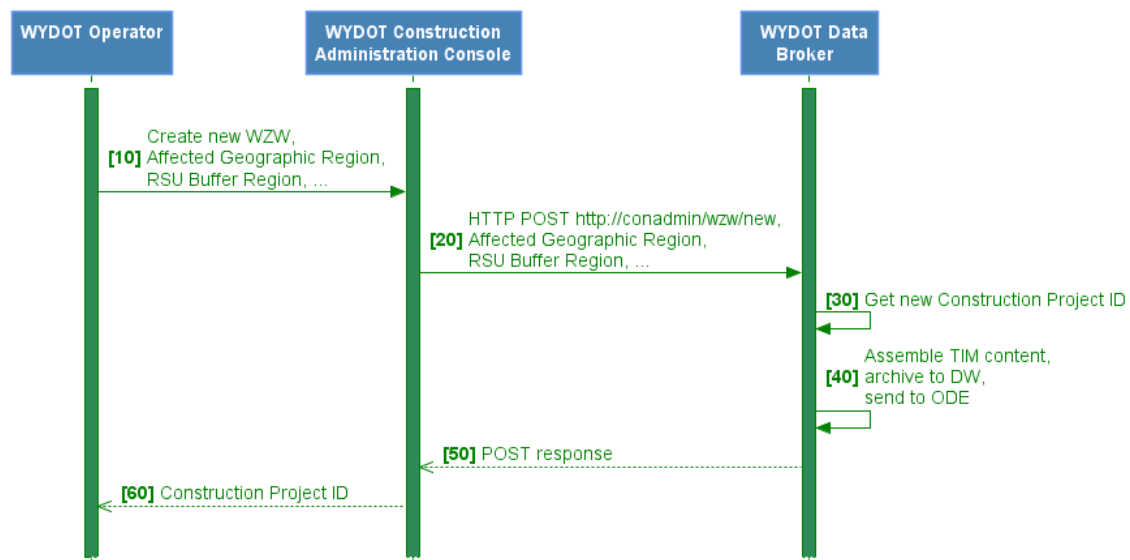


Figure 5-52. Sequence Diagram: WYDOT CA Creates a new Construction Project.

Source: WYDOT

#### [10-20] Operator Creates a new Construction Project

Operator specifies required fields for a new Construction Project. The application sends a request to DB's REST end point to create the new construction project.

#### [30-40] Data Broker Creates a new Construction Project and Associated TIM

The Data Broker creates a new Construction project, save the details in the Data Warehouse and then trigger the ODE to create a new TIM message which will be sent to RSUs.

### 5.32.1.4 Messages

- WYDOT Construction Project Fields are defined by their Oracle Table Structure as shown in Section: 7.10.1. The affected geographic region is defined in the TIM data structure shown in Table 7-2. **Traveler Information Message (TIM) Fields.**

### 5.32.1.5 Data Elements

- There are no optional data elements for this message flow.

### 5.32.1.6 Requirement Traceability

- CA-REQ-1 CA Data Sharing
- CA-REQ-2 Protocol
- CA-REQ-3 Schema
- CA-REQ-4 Transmission
- WCVS-REQ-7 External Brokerage
- WCVS-REQ-7.1 Receive from External Interfaces
- DB-REQ-1 Receive from External Interfaces

## 5.33 WYDOT DB <-> WYDOT RCRS

### 5.33.1 Plow-Operator Sourced Road Condition and VSL Recommendation Updates to WYDOT Data Broker

Note: There is no change to this existing interface for the WYDOT CV Pilot.

#### 5.33.1.1 External References

The RCRS communicates with the Data Broker using an XML wrapped CSV format via a REST interface over HTTPS with Basic Authentication. The Data Broker sends notifications to RCRS using a TCP socket connection.

The format of the REST messages is described in the WYDOT Data Broker documentation:

- WTI Data Broker REST Services Definition, Version 1, October 10, 2016
- WTIDB RWIS REST Services, Version 1, September 7, 2016

#### 5.33.1.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-38. Flow: RCRS to WYDOT DB.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
5	Custom	33009	plow-operator-sourced updates	4-14	WYDOT Road Condition Report System (RCRS)	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WE6

### 5.33.1.3 Dialogs

There are no additional dialogs specific to the Connected Vehicle project.

### 5.33.1.4 Messages

There are no additional messages specific to the Connected Vehicle project.

### 5.33.1.5 Data Elements

There are no additional data elements specific to the Connected Vehicle project.

### 5.33.1.6 Requirement Traceability

- RCRS-REQ-1 RCRS Data Sharing
- RCRS-REQ-1.1 Road Condition
- RCRS-REQ-1.2 Weather
- RCRS-REQ-1.3 Other Road Condition
- RCRS-REQ-1.4 Report Time
- RCRS-REQ-1.5 Location
- RCRS-REQ-1.6 Transmit Time
- WCVS-REQ-7 External Brokerage
- WCVS-REQ-7.1 Receive from External Interfaces
- DB-REQ-1 Receive from External Interfaces

## 5.34 WYDOT DB <-> WYDOT WTI

### 5.34.1 WYDOT DB Sends Road Weather Advisories and Alerts to WYDOT Traveler Information System

Note: There is no change to this existing interface for the WYDOT CV Pilot. No additional design is being done on this interface.

#### 5.34.1.1 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-39. Flow: WYDOT DB to WTI.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
5	Custom	33003	advisories & alerts	4-14	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WYDOT Traveler Information System (WTI)	WE9

#### 5.34.1.2 Dialogs

There are no additional dialogs specific to the Connected Vehicle project.

### 5.34.1.3 Messages

There are no additional messages specific to the Connected Vehicle project.

### 5.34.1.4 Data Elements

There are no additional data elements specific to the Connected Vehicle project.

### 5.34.1.5 Requirement Traceability

- WTI-REQ-1 WTI Inputs **Not part of Phase 4.**
- WTI-REQ-1.1 Current Segment Alerts **Not part of Phase 4.**
- WTI-REQ-1.1.1 Transmission Time **Not part of Phase 4.**
- WTI-REQ-1.2 Forecast Segment Alerts **Not part of Phase 4.**
- WTI-REQ-1.2.1 Forecast Time **Not part of Phase 4.**
- WTI-REQ-1.2.2 Forecast Update **Not part of Phase 4.**
- WCVS-REQ-4 Contents of Alerts and Advisories
- WCVS-REQ-4.1 Precipitation Hazard **Not part of Phase 4.**
- WCVS-REQ-4.2 Road Condition Hazard **Not part of Phase 4.**
- WCVS-REQ-4.3 Visibility Hazard **Not part of Phase 4.**
- WCVS-REQ-5 Forecast Conditions **Not part of Phase 4.**
- WCVS-REQ-5.1 Atmospheric Forecasts **Not part of Phase 4.**
- WCVS-REQ-5.2 Road Weather Forecasts **Not part of Phase 4.**
- WCVS-REQ-7 External Brokerage
- WCVS-REQ-7.2 Distribute to External Interfaces **TPI-REQ-1 is not part of Phase 4.**
- DB-REQ-2 Distribute to External Interfaces **TPI-REQ-1 is not part of Phase 4.**

## 5.34.2 WTI sends posted speeds, restrictions, and closures to WYDOT DB

Note: There is no change to this existing interface for the WYDOT CV Pilot.

### 5.34.2.1 External References

The WTI is an existing desktop application developed at WYDOT that is used to send road condition information to the WYDOT Data Broker. It communicates with the data broker using XML via a REST interface over HTTPS with Basic Authentication. The Data Broker sends notifications to the WTI using a TCP socket connection.

The format of the REST messages is described in the WYDOT Data Broker documentation:

- WTI Data Broker REST Services Definition, Version 1, October 10, 2016
- WTI DB RWIS REST Services, Version 1, September 7, 2016



### 5.34.2.2 Covered Information Flows

Table 5-40. Flow: WTI to WYDOT DB.

Interop Cat Num	Shared / ustom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
5	Custom	33010	posted speed, restrictions, closures	4-14	WYDOT Traveler Information System (WTI)	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WE9

### 5.34.2.3 Dialogs

There are no additional dialogs specific to the Connected Vehicle project.

### 5.34.2.4 Messages

There are no additional messages specific to the Connected Vehicle project. The messages needs to be built as per section 7.2.1.

### 5.34.2.5 Data Elements

There are no additional data elements specific to the Connected Vehicle project.

### 5.34.2.6 Requirement Traceability

- WTI-REQ-2 WTI Outputs
- WTI-REQ-2.1 Posted Speed
- WTI-REQ-2.2 Vehicle Restrictions
- WTI-REQ-2.2.1 Restriction Information
- WTI-REQ-2.2.2 Restriction Start Time
- WTI-REQ-2.3 Posted Messages
- WTI-REQ-2.3.1 Message Information
- WTI-REQ-2.4 Posted Closures
- WTI-REQ-2.4.1 Closure Beginning
- WTI-REQ-2.4.2 Closure End
- WTI-REQ-2.4.3 Closure Start Time
- WCVS-REQ-7 External Brokerage
- WCVS-REQ-7.1 Receive from External Interfaces
- DB-REQ-1 Receive from External Interfaces

## 5.35 WYDOT Data Broker <-> WYDOT Data Warehouse

This section describes the interface between the WYDOT Data Broker and the WYDOT Data Warehouse.

### 5.35.1 WYDOT DB Archives TIMs to the WYDOT DW

This sub-section describes how the WYDOT Data Broker (DB) archives newly created TIM messages to the WYDOT Data Warehouse.

The WYDOT Data Broker must archive all TIMs it generates. The DB will generate TIMs in the following situations:

- TRAC system calls for a road weather-based alert based on an alert from Pikalert – **Not part of Phase 4**
- Construction Administration Console reports a construction project
- Incident Console (IC) reports a new incident
- WYDOT Traffic Management Center (WTI) issues any of the following
  - a variable speed limit
  - a restriction such as chain requirement
  - a closure such as for high profile vehicles in high wind conditions

#### 5.35.1.1 External References

- Traveler Information Message: SAE J2735, SAE J2540-2
- Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) API: See Section: **6.2.1**.

#### 5.35.1.2 Covered Information Flows

**Table 5-41. Flow: WYDOT DB Archives TIMs to WYDOT DW.**

Interop Cat Num	Shared / Custom	Instance ID	Flow Name	Fig. Num	Source Element	Destination Element	WYDOT Interface Number
2	Shared	30023	I2V Situational Awareness TIM (C2C and C2I)	4-13	WYDOT Data Broker (DB)	WYDOT Data Warehouse (DW)	WI3

### 5.35.1.3 Dialogs

#### 5.35.1.3.1 Dialog: WYDOT DB Archives TIMs to WYDOT DW.

Data Broker saves a TIM data structure in the Data Warehouse. The TIM is represented by a graph of Java objects and is saved to the table structure in the DW using JDBC.

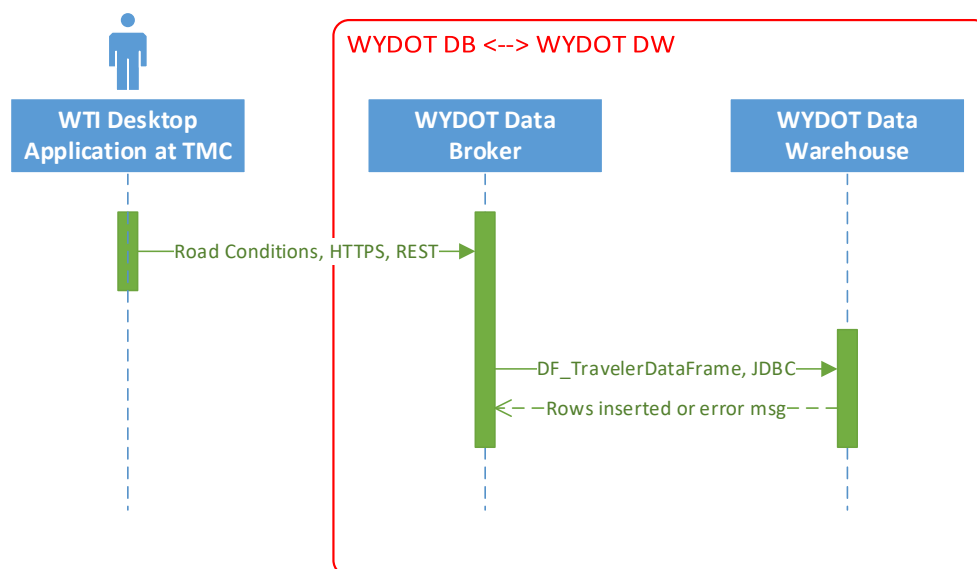


Figure 5-53. Sequence Diagram: WYDOT DB Archives TIMs to WYDOT DW.

Source: WYDOT

### 5.35.1.4 Messages

- Traveler Information Message: described in Section: 7.2.
- WYDOT Oracle Tables for TIM message are described in Section: 7.2.2.

### 5.35.1.5 Data Elements

- The ITIS codes and content of TIMs varies by type of notification. See **Table 7-2. Traveler Information Message (TIM) Fields**, which shows which fields are used for each different notification type. For the list of ITIS codes used, see Section: 7.4.

### 5.35.1.6 Requirement Traceability

- WCVS-REQ-8 Internal Brokerage **PA-REQ-2 and PA-REQ-4 are not supported with Phase 4.**
- WCVS-REQ-12 Store Generated Alerts/Advisories **Not part of Phase 4**
- WCVS-REQ-13 Store TIM
- DB-REQ-7 Distribute to Data Warehouse **Distress Notification and Forecast not in Phase 4**
- DB-REQ-8 Receive Data from DW
- DW-REQ-1 Store Data
- DW-REQ-1.1 Store Alerts/Advisories and Forecasts
- DW-REQ-1.1.1 Store Alerts/Advisories-Precipitation Hazard **Not in Phase 4**

- DW-REQ-1.1.2 Store Alerts/Advisories- Road Condition Hazard **Not in Phase 4**
- DW-REQ-1.1.3 Store Alerts/Advisories-Visibility Hazard **Not in Phase 4**
- DW-REQ-1.1.4 Store Alerts/Advisories-Work Zone Hazard
- DW-REQ-1.1.5 Store Alerts/Advisories-Incident Hazard
- DW-REQ-1.1.6 Store Alerts/Advisories-Parking
- DW-REQ-1.3 Store TIM
- DW-REQ-2.4 Share Data with DB
- DW-REQ-4 Receive Data

### **5.35.2 WYDOT DB Stores and Retrieves Road Weather Forecasts from WYDOT DW – Not Part of Phase 4**

### **5.36 WYDOT DW <-> Third Party Interface (TPI) – Not Part of Phase 4**

### **5.37 ODE <-> SDC – Not Part of Phase 4**

### **5.38 WYDOT DW <-> SDC – Not Part of Phase 4**

### **5.39 WYDOT DB <-> SDC – Not Part of Phase 4**

### **5.40 ODE <-> Research Data Exchange (RDE) – Not Part of Phase 4**

### **5.41 WYDOT DW <-> Research Data Exchange (RDE) – Not Part of Phase 4**

### **5.42 WYDOT DB <-> RDE – Not Part of Phase 4**

# 6 Standards Plan

## 6.1 Standards Use Summary

This section provides the high-level list of the standards used by WYDOT CV Pilot Deployment. This highlights the Connected Vehicle (CV) and Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) standards and any other Center to Center standards. This is displayed in a table that lists the Section 5.X Interfaces in one column and the standards used by that interface in a separate column.

**Table 6-1. Standards Used.**

Section	Flow & Data	Standards
5.1.1	OBU<->OBU, broadcast & receive BSMs	SAE J2735 SAE J3067 ISO 11898-1  SAE J2945/1  IEEE 1609.3 IEEE 1609.2 3GPP Release 14 SAE J3161 SAE J3161/1
5.1.2	Not Part of Phase 4	
5.2.1	Vehicle Driver<->OBU, input non-DN	SAE J2735 ISO/TC 145 SAE J2831 ISO 15006 Protobuf2
5.2.2	Not Part of Phase 4	
5.2.3	Not Part of Phase 4	
5.2.4	OBU<->Vehicle Driver, notify non-DN	SAE J2735 ISO/TC 145 SAE J2831 ISO 15006 Protobuf2
5.3.1	VLT<->OBU, location & time	SAE J2735 SAE J2945/1
5.4.1	CAN bus<->OBU, trigger DN	SAE J2735 ISO 11898-1 SAE J3067 SAE J2735 SAE J2540-2
5.4.2	CAN bus<->OBU, report CAN data	SAE J2735 ISO 11898-1
5.5.1	Not Part of Phase 4	

U.S. Department of Transportation  
Intelligent Transportation System Joint Program Office

Section	Flow & Data	Standards
5.6.1	Not Part of Phase 4	
5.7.1	Not Part of Phase 4	
5.8.1	Not Part of Phase 4	
5.9.1	OBU<->RSU, OBU broadcasts BSM	SAE J2735 IEEE 1609.2  SAE J2945/1 SAE J3067  IEEE 1609.3 RSU v4.1 CTI 4001
5.9.2	RSU<->OBU, RSU broadcasts TIM	SAE J2735 SAE J2540-2 IEEE 1609.2  SAE J2945/1 SAE J3067  IEEE 1609.3 RSU v4.1 CTI 4001
5.9.3	OBU<->RSU, OBU Utilizes RSU Broadcast SCMS Services	SAE J2735  IEEE 1609.2 IEEE 1609.3  IETF RFC 2460 IETF RFC 793 RSU v4.1 CTI 4001
5.10.1	RSU<->FLTS, location & time	RSU v4.1 SAE J2945/1 CTI 4001
5.11.1	RSU<->NTP, NTP time	IETF RFC 5905 RSU v4.1 CTI 4001
5.12.1	NTP<->ODE, time	IETF RFC 5905
5.13.1	SCMS<->OBU, OBU Device Enrollment	IEEE 1609.2 IEEE 1609.3 IETF RFC 2460 IETF RFC 793
5.13.2	SCMS<->OBU, Pseudonym or Identity Certificate Provisioning	IEEE 1609.2 IEEE 1609.3 IETF RFC 2460 IETF RFC 793
5.13.3	SCMS<->OBU, OBU Security Policy and Networking Information	IEEE 1609.2 IEEE 1609.3 IETF RFC 2460 IETF RFC 793

Section	Flow & Data	Standards
5.13.4	SCMS<->OBU, OBU Misbehavior Reporting <b>Not part of Phase 4</b>	IEEE 1609.2 IEEE 1609.3 IETF RFC 2460 IETF RFC 793
5.13.5	SCMS<->OBU, OBU Security Credential Revocations <b>Not part of Phase 4</b>	IEEE 1609.2 IEEE 1609.3 IETF RFC 2460 IETF RFC 793
5.14.1	SCMS <->RSU, RSU Device Enrollment	IEEE 1609.2 RSU v4.1 CTI 4001
5.14.2	SCMS<->RSU, RSU Application Certificate Provisioning	IEEE 1609.2 RSU v4.1 CTI 4001 IETF RFC 2818 IETF RFC 7525
5.14.3	SCMS<->RSU, RSU Security Policy and Networking Information	IEEE 1609.2 RSU v4.1 CTI 4001 IETF RFC 2818 IETF RFC 7525
5.14.4	SCMS<->RSU, RSU Misbehavior Reporting <b>Not part of Phase 4</b>	IEEE 1609.2 RSU v4.1 CTI 4001 IETF RFC 2818 IETF RFC 7525
5.14.5	SCMS<->RSU, RSU Security Credentials Revocations <b>Not part of Phase 4</b>	IEEE 1609.2 RSU v4.1 CTI 4001 IETF RFC 2818 IETF RFC 7525
5.15.1	<b>Not Part of Phase 4</b>	
5.16.1	OBU<->ODE, Copy Logs to ODE	SAE J2735 IEEE 1609.2 SAE J2945/1 SAE J3067  IEEE 1609.3 RSU v4.1 CTI 4001 IETF RFC 2460 IETF 5781 IETF 4253

Section	Flow & Data	Standards
5.16.2	OBU<->ODE, ODE Updates OBU Firmware OTA	SAE J2735 IEEE 1609.2 SAE J2945/1 SAE J3067  IEEE 1609.3 RSU v4.1 CTI 4001 IETF RFC 2460 IETF 5781 IETF 4253
5.17.1	Not Part of Phase 4	
5.18.1	RSU<->ODE, RSU Sends Traffic Situation Data to the ODE	SAE J2735 SAE J3067 SAE J2945/1  RSU v4.1 CTI 4001 IEEE 1609.2
5.18.2	ODE<->RSU, TIM	SAE J2735 SAE J2540-2 RSU v4.1 CTI 4001 IETF RFC 3411 IETF RFC 3418
5.19.1	Not Part of Phase 4	
5.19.2	Not Part of Phase 4	
5.20.1	ODE<->WYDOT Data Warehouse, Traffic Situation Data	SAE J2735 SAE J2540-2 SAE J3067 IEEE 1609.2
5.20.2	ODE<->WYDOT Data Warehouse, ODE Sends Environmental Sensor Data to WYDOT DW - <b>No Environmental data in Phase 4</b>	IETF RFC 6455
5.21.1	ODE<->WYDOT DB, DNM – <b>No DNM in Phase 4</b>	SAE J2735 SAE J3067 SAE J2540-2
5.21.2	ODE<->WYDOT DB, TIM	SAE J2735 SAE J2540-2 RSU v4.1 CTI 4001
5.22.1	ODE<->SDX, TIM	SAE J2735 SAE J2540-2 RSU v4.1 CTI 4001 IETF RFC 6455
5.23.1	SDX<->SATELLITE, TIM	None
5.24.1	SATELLITE<->OBU, TIM	SEMI_ASN.1 SEMI v2.3.0 ASN.1 SAE J2735 SAE J2540-2 IEEE 1609.2



Section	Flow & Data	Standards
5.24.2	SATELLITE<->OBU, CRL – No CRL in Phase 4	IEEE 1609.2 SAE J2945/1
5.25.1	Not Part of Phase 4	
5.26.1	Not Part of Phase 4	
5.27.1	Not Part of Phase 4	
5.27.2	Not Part of Phase 4	
5.28.1	Not Part of Phase 4	
5.28.2	Not Part of Phase 4	IETF RFC 7230
5.29.1	Not Part of Phase 4	None
5.29.2	WYDOT DB <-> WYDOT CVOP, CVOP Manages Road Weather Forecast Data Using DB	IETF RFC 7230
5.30.1	WYDOT DB <-> WYDOT ITS Maintenance, RSU alert	IETF RFC 5321
5.31.1	WYDOT Incident Console (IC)<->WYDOT DB, Incident	IETF RFC 7230
5.32.1	WYDOT DB <-> WYDOT Construction Administration, New Construction	IETF RFC 7230
5.33.1	WYDOT DB <->WYDOT RCRS, RCRS report	None
5.34.1	WYDOT DB<->WYDOT WTI, WYDOT DB Sends Road Weather Advisories and Alerts to WYDOT Traveler Information System	IETF RFC 7230
5.34.2	WYDOT DB<->WYDOT WTI, WTI sends posted speeds, restrictions and closures to WYDOT DB	IETF RFC 7230
5.35.1	WYDOT DB<->WYDOT DW, TIM	SAE J2735 SAE J2540-2
5.35.2	WYDOT DB<->WYDOT DW, Weather Forecasts	IETF RFC 6455
5.36.1	Not Part of Phase 4	
5.37.1	Not Part of Phase 4	
5.38.1	Not Part of Phase 4	
5.39.1	Not Part of Phase 4	
5.40.1	Not Part of Phase 4	
5.41.1	Not Part of Phase 4	
5.42.1	Not Part of Phase 4	

## 6.2 WEB Services Standards

### 6.2.1 Java Standards

WYDOT servers write to the WYDOT Data Warehouse using the Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) API, which is documented here:

[http://download.oracle.com/otndocs/jcp/jdbc-4\\_2-mrel2-spec/index.html](http://download.oracle.com/otndocs/jcp/jdbc-4_2-mrel2-spec/index.html)

### 6.2.2 Web Sockets

ODE uses WebSocket interface which is a standards-based protocol defined in [RFC 6455](https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6455) (<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6455>) to deposit TIMs to the SDX.

### 6.2.3 Single Sign-on (SSO)

SDX uses open source, single sign-on (SSO) software to authenticate users of their web applications. Here are links to the software description and download <https://www.apereo.org/projects/cas> and the source can be downloaded from here: <https://github.com/apereo/cas>.

### 6.2.4 Kafka Standard Usage

Kafka is a top-level Apache project. The APIs and security model are documented at the following location: <https://kafka.apache.org/>.

### 6.2.5 REST Service Standards

WYDOT implements multiple web applications following the RESTful<sup>5</sup> model. Such web services are commonly called REST services or REST endpoints. Strictly speaking representational state transfer (REST) or RESTful Web services are not based on a formal standard, rather a REST-compliant Web service is one which provides access to textual representations of Web resources using a predefined set of stateless operations.

WYDOT REST Services Documentation:

- WTI Data Broker REST Services Definition, Version 1, October 10, 2016
- WTIDB RWIS REST Services, Version 1, September 7, 2016

The following Java frameworks are used by WYDOT web applications:

- REStEasy<sup>6</sup> framework.
- The REStEasy framework runs within a Tomcat<sup>7</sup> Java-Servlet<sup>8</sup> platform.
- The Tomcat platform optionally integrates with an Apache<sup>9</sup> web server which serves as the front-end Web presence in the case of public internet sites.

The Java application code uses the following standard, open-source libraries:

- JSON ([JSON](#))
- SLF4J ([SLF4J](#))
- Java Architecture for XML Binding (JAXB) ([Java Architecture for XML Binding \(JAXB\) \(oracle.com\)](#))

## 6.3 Standards Gaps

This section highlights interfaces that should be standardized, but have no standard yet, or have standards that require additional clarity or maturation. This includes specific references to the relevant interface. It also lists the user needs or use cases that are driving the requirements and functionality for that interface.

---

<sup>5</sup> [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Representational\\_state\\_transfer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Representational_state_transfer)

<sup>6</sup> [http://reステeasy.jboss.org/](http://reステasy.jboss.org/)

<sup>7</sup> <http://tomcat.apache.org/>

<sup>8</sup> <https://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=340>

<sup>9</sup> <https://httpd.apache.org/>

---

### 6.3.1 JSON Representation of TMDD Messages

M. Insignares & P. Chan have written a draft white paper which describes a recommendation for translating TMDD messages from XML into JSON.

TMDD data produced by REST Interfaces in the WYDOT CV Pilot follows the TMDD V3.03c standard and is translated into JSON per the guidance presented in the following white paper: [DRAFT White Paper TMDD JSON-REST v0.4 - 2016-08-06.docx](#)

### 6.3.2 Not Part of Phase 4

## 6.4 Non-standardized Interfaces

This section lists any interfaces that are not using standards and/or interfaces that are only partially implementing a standard. Each interface in this list should explain why it is not using a standard or why it is not completely following a standard.

The WYDOT CV Pilot team is extending the use of the TIM messages to broadcast (rather than just receive) at the RSU, this interface is still using the standard TIM message. **This is for the DNM that is not part of Phase 4.**

The WYDOT CV Pilot team is using the standard ITIS codes for TMDD but presenting them through a JSON RESTful interface rather than WSDL.

## 6.5 Standards Development Organization (SDO) Outreach

This section outlines the WYDOT CV Pilot plans for providing feedback to the relevant SDOs and equivalent organizations. This includes SDO Working Groups engaged, the timeframe planned to engage them and what is planned to provide feedback. Feedback includes recommended changes to existing user needs, requirements or design elements; new user needs and requirements; or the creation of a new standard.

The WYDOT CV Pilot plans to work with SAE to present the Distress Notification (with geo dissemination) as a consideration for extending the use of the TIM messages for OBU broadcasting in specific area of traffic incidence. This process has already begun and will continue with the publishing of this ICD and the accompanied SDD details. **DN is not part of Phase 4.**

The WYDOT CV Pilot is currently working with the TMDD Steering Committee on the implementation of JSON and REST for TMDD Messages and Dialogs. This includes source code for this team's implementation as well as documentation of the solution.



# 7 Message Spreadsheets

## 7.1 Basic Safety Message (BSM)

Connected V2V safety applications are built around the capability to transmit BSMs, following the Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) J2735 standard along with additional performance requirements in SAE 2945/1. The BSM is transmitted over DSRC (**LTE-V2X in Phase 4**) over a range of approximately 300 meters. In general, BSMs are broadcast frequently to provide connected vehicles with data content necessary for the different safety-oriented applications. The BSM is divided into two parts:

- Part I, transmitted approximately 10 times per second, contains the core data elements: Message Count, Temporary ID, Time (through a Second Mark), Latitude, Longitude, Elevation, Positional Accuracy, Transmission State, Speed, Heading, Steering Wheel Angle, Acceleration, Brake System Status, and Vehicle Size.
- Part II is always added to Part I

Key sub sections of SAE J2735 include:

- Section 5.2 Message: MSG\_BasicSafetyMessage (BSM)
- Section 6.8 Data Frame: DF\_BSMCoreData
- Section 6.128 Data Frame: DF\_SpecialVehicleExtensions
- Section 6.133 Data Frame: DF\_SupplementalVehicleExtensions
- Section 6.148 Data Frame: DF\_VehicleSafetyExtensions

Key sub sections of SAE J2945/1 include:

- Section 6.2 Positioning and Timing Requirements (POSTIM)

### 7.1.1 ASN.1 Structure of Basic Safety Message (BSM)

The following table shows the fields from the J2735, Message: MSG\_BasicSafetyMessage (BSM).

#### Heading Descriptions for Table 7-1:

1. WYDOT: Indicates if the field is used by WYDOT Pilot.
2. Field Name: Field name from SAE J2735.
3. Field Type: Field type from SAE J2735.
4. ASN.1 Structural Type: ASN.1 structural type: Ex. OPTIONAL, Sequence, Choice, etc.
5. ASN.1 Primitive Type: ASN.1 primitive data type.
6. WYDOT Comments: Comments about specific WYDOT usage of the field.

Table 7-1: BSM Message Fields

WY	Field Name	Field Type	ASN.1 Structural Type	ASN.1 Primitive Type	WYDOT Comments
yes	BasicSafetyMessage	MSG_BasicSafetyMessage			
yes	coreData	BSMcoreData	SEQUENCE		
yes	msgCnt	MsgCount		INTEGER (0..127)	
yes	id	TemporaryID		OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))	
yes	secMark	DSecond		INTEGER (0..65535)	
yes	lat	Latitude		INTEGER (-900000000..900000001)	
yes	long	Longitude		INTEGER (-1799999999..1800000001)	
yes	elev	Elevation		INTEGER (-4096..61439)	
yes	accuracy	PositionalAccuracy	SEQUENCE		
yes	semiMajor	SemiMajorAxisAccuracy		INTEGER (0..255)	
yes	semiMinor	SemiMinorAxisAccuracy		INTEGER (0..255)	
yes	orientation	SemiMajorAxisOrientation		INTEGER (0..65535)	
yes/CAN	transmission	TransmissionState		ENUMERATED (0..7)	when available, based on CAN and vendor data access
yes	speed	Speed		INTEGER (0..8191)	
yes	heading	Heading		INTEGER (0..28800)	
yes/CAN	angle	SteeringWheelAngle		INTEGER (-126..127)	set to unavailable
yes	accelSet	AccelerationSet4Way	SEQUENCE		
yes	long	Acceleration		INTEGER (-2000..2001)	
yes	lat	Acceleration		INTEGER (-2000..2001)	
yes	vert	VerticalAcceleration		INTEGER (-127..127)	
yes	yaw	YawRate		INTEGER (-32767..32767)	
yes/CAN	brakes	BrakeSystemStatus	SEQUENCE		when available, based on CAN and vendor data access
yes/CAN	wheelBrakes	BrakeAppliedStatus		BIT STRING (SIZE (5))	when available, based on CAN and vendor data access
yes/CAN	traction	TractionControlStatus		ENUMERATED (0..3)	when available, based on CAN and vendor data access
yes/CAN	abs	AntiLockBrakeStatus		ENUMERATED (0..3)	when available, based on CAN and vendor data access
yes/CAN	scs	StabilityControlStatus		ENUMERATED (0..3)	when available, based on CAN and vendor data access
yes/CAN	brakeBoost	BrakeBoostApplied		ENUMERATED (0..2)	set to unavailable
yes/CAN	auxBrakes	AuxiliaryBrakeStatus		ENUMERATED (0..3)	set to unavailable
yes	Size	VehicleSize	SEQUENCE		
yes	width	VehicleWidth		INTEGER (0..1023)	
yes	length	VehicleLength		INTEGER (0..4095)	
	partII	PartIIcontent {{ BSMpartIIExtension }}	SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8))		
yes	partII-Id	PartII-Id		INTEGER (0..63)	
yes	partII-Value	BSMpartIIExtension		IDENTIFIED BY partII-Id	

WY	Field Name	Field Type	ASN.1 Structural Type	ASN.1 Primitive Type	WYDOT Comments
yes	vehicleSafetyExt	VehicleSafetyExtensions	SEQUENCE	IDENTIFIED BY partII-Id = vehicleSafetyExt	
yes	events	VehicleEventFlags		BIT STRING (SIZE (13, ...))	use imu for hard braking over .4 g's
yes	pathHistory	PathHistory	SEQUENCE		
no	initialPosition	FullPositionVector	SEQUENCE		
no	utcTime	DDateTime	SEQUENCE		
no	year	DYear			
no	month	DMonth			
no	day	DDay			
no	hour	DHour			
no	minute	DMinute			
no	second	DSecond			
no	offset	DOffset			
no	long	Longitude			
no	lat	Latitude			
no	elevation	Elevation			
no	heading	Heading		INTEGER (0..28800)	
no	speed	TransmissionAndSpeed	SEQUENCE		
no	transmission	TransmissionState		SEQUENCE	
no	speed	Velocity			
no	posAccuracy	PositionalAccuracy	SEQUENCE		
no	semiMajor	SemiMajorAxisAccuracy		SEQUENCE	
no	semiMinor	SemiMinorAxisAccuracy		INTEGER (0..255)	
no	orientation	SemiMajorAxisOrientation		INTEGER (0..65535)	
no	timeConfidence	TimeConfidence		ENUMERATED (0..39)	
no	posConfidence	PositionConfidenceSet	SEQUENCE		
no	pos	PositionConfidence		ENUMERATED (0..15)	
no	elevation	ElevationConfidence		ENUMERATED (0..15)	
no	speedConfidence	SpeedandHeadingandThrottleConfidence	SEQUENCE		
no	heading	HeadingConfidence		ENUMERATED (0..7)	
no	speed	SpeedConfidence		ENUMERATED (0..7)	
no	throttle	ThrottleConfidence		ENUMERATED (0..3)	
no	currGNSSstatus	GNSSStatus		BIT STRING (SIZE (8))	
yes	crumbData	PathHistoryPointList	SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..23))		
yes	crumbData[n]	PathHistoryPoint	SEQUENCE		
yes	latOffset	OffsetLL-B18		INTEGER (-131072..131071)	
yes	lonOffset	OffsetLL-B18		INTEGER (-131072..131071)	
yes	elevationOffset	VertOffset-B12		INTEGER (-2048..2047)	
yes	timeOffset	TimeOffset		INTEGER (1..65535)	
no	speed	Speed		INTEGER (0..8191)	
no	posAccuracy	PositionalAccuracy	SEQUENCE		
no	semiMajor	SemiMajorAxisAccuracy		INTEGER (0..255)	

WY	Field Name	Field Type	ASN.1 Structural Type	ASN.1 Primitive Type	WYDOT Comments
no	semiMinor	SemiMinorAxisAccuracy		INTEGER (0..255)	
no	orientation	SemiMajorAxisOrientation		INTEGER (0..65535)	
no	heading	CoarseHeading		INTEGER (0..240)	
yes	pathPrediction	PathPrediction	SEQUENCE		
yes	radiusOfCurve	RadiusOfCurvature		INTEGER (-32767..32767)	
yes	confidence	Confidence		INTEGER (0..200)	
yes/CAN	lights	ExteriorLights		BIT STRING (SIZE (9, ...))	
yes	specialVehicleExt	SpecialVehicleExtensions	SEQUENCE	IDENTIFIED BY partII-Id = specialVehicleExt	
no	vehicleAlerts	EmergencyDetails			
no	sspRights	SSPindex		INTEGER (0..31)	
no	sirenUse	SirenInUse		ENUMERATED (0..3)	
no	lightsUse	LightbarInUse		ENUMERATED (0..7)	
no	multi	MultiVehicleResponse		ENUMERATED (0..3)	
no	events	PrivilegedEvents	SEQUENCE		
no	sspRights	SSPindex		INTEGER (0..31)	
no	event	PrivilegedEventFlags		BIT STRING (SIZE (16))	
no	responseType	ResponseType		ENUMERATED (0..6)	
no	description	EventDescription	SEQUENCE		
no	typeEvent	ITIS.ITIScodes		ITIScodes	
no	description	ITIS.ITIScodes	SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..8))	ITIScodes	
no	priority	Priority		OCTET STRING (SIZE(1))	
no	heading	HeadingSlice		BIT STRING	
no	extent	Extent		ENUMERATED	
no	regional		SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4))		
no	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{REGION.Reg-EventDescription}}			
yes	trailers	TrailerData	SEQUENCE		
yes	sspRights	SSPindex		INTEGER (0..31)	
yes	connection	PivotPointDescription	SEQUENCE		
yes/driver	pivotOffset	Offset-B11		INTEGER (-1024..1023)	
yes/driver	pivotAngle	Angle		INTEGER (0..28800)	
yes/driver	pivots	PivotingAllowed		BOOLEAN	
yes	units	TrailerUnitDescriptionList	SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..8))		
yes	units[n]	TrailerUnitDescription	SEQUENCE		
yes/driver	isDolly	IsDolly		BOOLEAN	
yes/driver	width	VehicleWidth		INTEGER (0..1023)	
yes/driver	length	VehicleLength		INTEGER (0..4095)	
yes/driver	height	VehicleHeight		INTEGER (0..127)	
no	mass	TrailerMass		INTEGER (0..255)	
no	bumperHeights	BumperHeights	SEQUENCE		
no	front	BumperHeight		INTEGER (0..127)	



WY	Field Name	Field Type	ASN.1 Structural Type	ASN.1 Primitive Type	WYDOT Comments
no	rear	BumperHeight		INTEGER (0..127)	
no	centerOfGravity	VehicleHeight		INTEGER (0..127)	
no	frontPivot	PivotPointDescription	SEQUENCE		
no	pivotOffset	Offset-B11		INTEGER (-1024..1023)	
no	pivotAngle	Angle		INTEGER (0..28800)	
no	pivots	PivotingAllowed		BOOLEAN	
no	rearPivot	PivotPointDescription	SEQUENCE		
no	pivotOffset	Offset-B11		INTEGER (-1024..1023)	
no	pivotAngle	Angle		INTEGER (0..28800)	
no	pivots	PivotingAllowed		BOOLEAN	
no	rearWheelOffset	Offset-B12		INTEGER (-2048..2047)	
no	positionOffset	Node-XY-24b	SEQUENCE		
no	x	Offset-B12		INTEGER (-2048..2047)	
no	y	Offset-B12		INTEGER (-2048..2047)	
no	elevationOffset	VertOffset-B07		INTEGER (-64..63)	
no	crumbData	TrailerHistoryPointList	SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..23))		
no	crumbData[n]	TrailerHistoryPoint			
no	pivotAngle	Angle		INTEGER (0..28800)	
no	timeOffset	TimeOffset		INTEGER (0..65535)	
no	positionOffset	Node-XY-24b	SEQUENCE		
no	x	Offset-B12		INTEGER (-2048..2047)	
no	y	Offset-B12		INTEGER (-2048..2047)	
no	elevationOffset	VertOffset-B07		INTEGER (-64..63)	
no	heading	CoarseHeading		INTEGER (0..240)	
yes	supplementalVehicleExt	SupplementalVehicleExtensions	SEQUENCE	IDENTIFIED BY partII-Id = supplementalVehicleExt	
no	classification	BasicVehicleClass		INTEGER (0..255)	HPMS
yes	classDetails	VehicleClassification			
no	keyType	BasicVehicleClass		INTEGER (0..255)	
optional	role	BasicVehicleRole		ENUMERATED (0..22)	
no	iso3883	Iso3833VehicleType		INTEGER (0..100)	
yes/driver	hpmsType	VehicleType		ENUMERATED (0..15)	
no	vehicleType	ITIS.VehicleGroupAffected		ENUMERATED (9217..9251)	
no	responseEquip	ITIS.IncidentResponseEquipment		ENUMERATED (9985..10113)	
no	responderType	ITIS.ResponderGroupAffected		ENUMERATED (9729..9742)	
no	fuelType	FuelType		INTEGER (0..15)	
no	regional		SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4))		
no	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-VehicleClassification }}	SEQUENCE		
no	vehNumber				
yes	vehicleData	VehicleData	SEQUENCE		
yes/driver	height	VehicleHeight		INTEGER (0..127)	

WY	Field Name	Field Type	ASN.1 Structural Type	ASN.1 Primitive Type	WYDOT Comments
no	bumpers	BumperHeights	SEQUENCE		
no	front	BumperHeight		INTEGER (0..127)	
no	rear	BumperHeight		INTEGER (0..127)	
optional/driver	mass	VehicleMass		INTEGER (0..255)	
optional/driver	trailerWeight	TrailerWeight		INTEGER (0..64255)	
no	weatherReport	WeatherReport	SEQUENCE		
no	isRaining	NTCIP.EssPrecipYesNo		ENUMERATED (1..3)	
no	rainRate	NTCIP.EssPrecipRate		INTEGER (0..65535)	
no	precipSituation	NTCIP.EssPrecipSituation		ENUMERATED (1..15)	
no	solarRadiation	NTCIP.EssSolarRadiation		INTEGER (0..65535)	
no	friction	NTCIP.EssMobileFriction		INTEGER (0..101)	
no	roadFriction	CoefficientOfFriction		INTEGER (0..50)	
no	weatherProbe	WeatherProbe	SEQUENCE		
no	airTemp	AmbientAirTemperature		INTEGER (0..191)	
no	airPressure	AmbientAirPressure		INTEGER (0..255)	
no	rainRates	WiperSet	SEQUENCE		
no	statusFront	WiperStatus		ENUMERATED (0..6)	
no	rateFront	WiperRate		INTEGER (0..127)	
no	statusRear	WiperStatus		ENUMERATED (0..6)	
no	rateRear	WiperRate		INTEGER (0..127)	
no	obstacle	ObstacleDetection	SEQUENCE		
no	obDist	ObstacleDistance		INTEGER (0..32767)	
no	obDirect	ObstacleDirection		INTEGER (0..28800)	
no	description	ITIS.ITIScodes(523..541)			
no	locationDetails	ITIS.GenericLocations			
no	dateTime	DDateTime			
no	year	DYear		INTEGER (0..4095)	
no	month	DMonth		INTEGER (0..12)	
no	day	DDay		INTEGER (0..31)	
no	hour	DHour		INTEGER (0..31)	
no	minute	DMinute		INTEGER (0..60)	
no	second	DSecond		INTEGER (0..65535)	
no	offset	DOffset		INTEGER (-840..840)	
no	vertEvent	VerticalAccelerationThreshold		BIT STRING (SIZE (5))	
no	status	DisabledVehicle	SEQUENCE		
no	statusDetails	ITIS.ITIScodes (523..541)			
no	locationDetails	ITIS.GenericLocations			
no	speedProfile	SpeedProfile	SEQUENCE		
no	speedReports	SpeedProfileMeasurementList	SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..20))		
no	speedReports[n]	GrossSpeed		INTEGER (0..31)	
no	theRTCM	RTCMPackage	SEQUENCE		
no	rtcmHeader	RTCMheader	SEQUENCE		

WY	Field Name	Field Type	ASN.1 Structural Type	ASN.1 Primitive Type	WYDOT Comments
no	status	GNSSstatus		BIT STRING (SIZE (8))	
no	offsetSet	AntennaOffsetSet	SEQUENCE		
no	antOffsetX	Offset-B12		INTEGER (-2048..2047)	
no	antOffsetY	Offset-B09		INTEGER (-256..255)	
no	antOffsetZ	Offset-B10		INTEGER (-512..511)	
no	msgs	RTCMmessageList	SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..5))		
no	msgs[n]	RTCMmessage		OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..1023))	
no	regional		SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4))		
no	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-SupplementalVehicleExtensions }}			
no	regional		SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4))		
no	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-BasicSafetyMessage }}			

## 7.1.2 Database Tables for BSM Part I

The following shows the organization of WYDOT Data Warehouse's database for storing BSM Part I messages.

BSM_CORE_DATA	
PK	<b>BSM_CORE_DATA_ID [NUMBER(10)]</b>
	ID [VARCHAR2(255)]
	MSGCNT [NUMBER(10)]
	SECMARK [NUMBER(10)]
	POSITION_LAT [NUMBER(38)]
	POSITION_LONG [NUMBER(38)]
	POSITION_ELEV [NUMBER(38)]
	ACCELSET_ACCELLAT [NUMBER(38)]
	ACCELSET_ACCELLONG [NUMBER(38)]
	ACCELSET_ACCELVERT [NUMBER(38)]
	ACCELSET_ACCELYAW [NUMBER(38)]
	ACCURACY_SEMIMAJOR [NUMBER(38)]
	ACCURACY_SEMINOR [NUMBER(38)]
	ACCURACY_ORIENTATION [NUMBER(38)]
	TRANSMISSION [VARCHAR2(20)]
	SPEED [NUMBER(38)]
	HEADING [NUMBER(38)]
	ANGLE [NUMBER(38)]
	BRAKES_WHEELBRAKES [VARCHAR2(1000)]
	BRAKES_TRACTION [VARCHAR2(255)]
	BRAKES_ABS [VARCHAR2(255)]
	BRAKES_SCS [VARCHAR2(255)]
	BRAKES_BRAKEBOOST [VARCHAR2(255)]
	BRAKES_AUXBRAKES [VARCHAR2(255)]
	SIZE_LENGTH [NUMBER(10)]
	SIZE_WIDTH [NUMBER(10)]

**Figure 7-1. BSM Part I Database Data Table.**

*Source: WYDOT*

## 7.1.3 Oracle Tables for BSM Part II

The following shows the organization of WYDOT Data Warehouse's Database for storing BSM Part II messages.

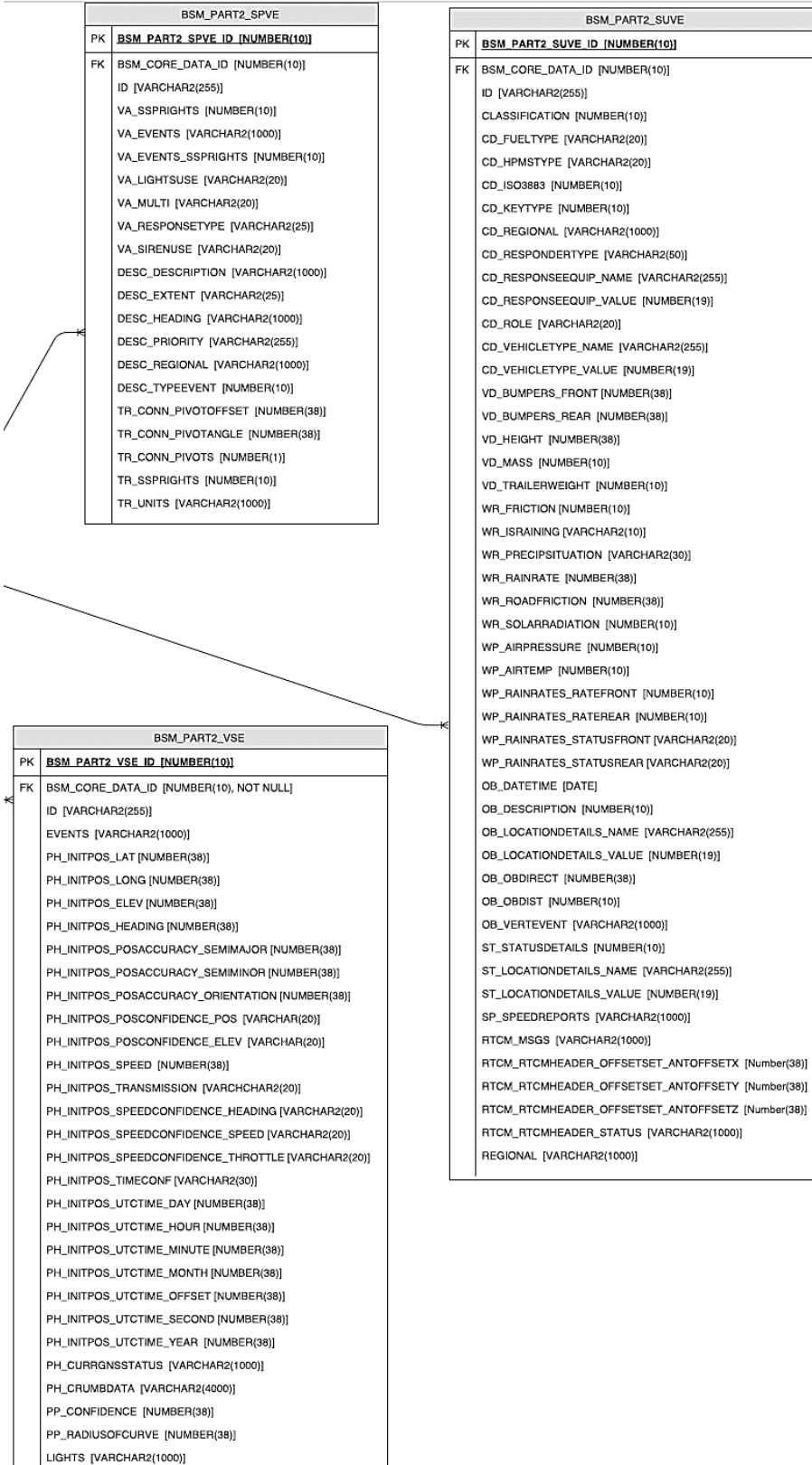


Figure 7-2. BSM Part II Database Data Table.

Source: WYDOT

## 7.2 Traveler Information Message (TIM)

The Traveler Information message is used to send various types of information (advisory and road sign types) to equipped devices. Traveler Information Message is defined in the SAE J2735 specification. It makes heavy use of the ITIS encoding system to send well known phrases but allows limited text for local place names. The supported message types specify several sub-dialects of ITIS phrase patterns to further reduce the number of octets to be sent. The expressed messages are active at a precise start and duration period, which can be specified to a resolution of a minute. The affected local area can be expressed using either a radius system or one of the systems of short defined regions, like roadway geometry is defined in the MAP messages.

The primary sub-sections of J2735 which define TIMs are:

- Section 5.16 Message: MSG\_TravelerInformation Message (TIM)
- Section 6.142 Data Frame: DF\_TravelerDataFrame

Requirements Traceability:

- BC-REQ-1 Traveler Information Requirements
- BC-REQ-1.1 Broadcast Traveler Information
- BC-REQ-1.2 Broadcast Traveler Information - Mandatory Requirements
- BC-REQ-1.2.1 Broadcast Traveler Information - Packet Identifier
- BC-REQ-1.2.2 Broadcast Traveler Information - Message Identifier Requirements
- BC-REQ-1.2.2.1 Broadcast Traveler Advisories - Message Identifier
- BC-REQ-1.3 Broadcast Traveler Information
- BC-REQ-1.3.1 Broadcast Traveler Information - Validity Duration
- BC-REQ-1.3.2 Broadcast Traveler Information – Importance
- BC-REQ-1.3.3 Broadcast Traveler Information - Presentation Requirements
- BC-REQ-1.3.3.1 Broadcast Traveler Information - Default Anchor Point Position
- BC-REQ-1.3.3.2 Broadcast Traveler Information - Heading Slice
- BC-REQ-1.3.3.3 Broadcast Traveler Information - Circular Valid Region Requirements
- BC-REQ-1.3.3.3.1 Broadcast Traveler Information - Circular Region – Radius
- BC-REQ-1.3.3.3.2 Broadcast Traveler Information - Circular Region - Anchor Point
- BC-REQ-1.3.3.4 Broadcast Traveler Information - Polygon Valid Region Requirements
- BC-REQ-1.3.3.4.1 Broadcast Traveler Information - Polygon Region – Offsets
- BC-REQ-1.3.3.4.2 Broadcast Traveler Information - Polygon Region - Anchor Point
- BC-REQ-1.3.3.5 Broadcast Traveler Information - Valid Shape Point Set Region Requirements
- BC-REQ-1.3.3.5.1 Broadcast Traveler Information - Shape Point Set - Default Direction
- BC-REQ-1.3.3.5.2 Broadcast Traveler Information - Shape Point Set - Default Width
- BC-REQ-1.3.3.5.3 Broadcast Traveler Information - Shape Point Set – Offsets
- BC-REQ-1.3.3.5.4 Broadcast Traveler Information - Shape Point Set – Direction
- BC-REQ-1.3.3.5.5 Broadcast Traveler Information - Shape Point Set – Width
- BC-REQ-1.3.3.5.6 Broadcast Traveler Information - Shape Point Set - Node Width
- BC-REQ-1.3.3.5.7 Broadcast Traveler Information - Shape Point Set - Anchor Point
- BC-REQ-1.3.4 Broadcast Traveler Advisories – Content
- BC-REQ-1.3.5 Broadcast Road Sign – Content
- BC-REQ-1.3.6 Broadcast Traveler Information - Uniform Resource Locator
- BC-REQ-1.3.7 Broadcast Traveler Information - Valid Vehicle Type

## 7.2.1 ASN.1 Structure of Traveler Information Message (TIM)

The following table shows the fields of message from SAE J2735: MSG\_TravelerInformation Message (TIM).

The first column, WY, indicates if the field is being utilized by the WYDOT pilot.

### Heading Descriptions for Table 7-2:

1. Field usage by WYDOT Application: The sub-column headings correspond to ITIS codes. In Part III of the TIM, the **content** field is set to one of *advisory*, *workZone*, *speedLimit* or *exitService* according to the purpose of the TIM. Table 3-1 in the System Design Document shows how the sub-column headings correspond to ITIS codes and the four **content** types.
2. Field Name: Field name from SAE J2735.
3. Field Type: Field type from SAE J27365.
4. ASN.1 Structural Type: ASN.1 structural type: Ex. OPTIONAL, Sequence, Choice, etc.
5. ASN.1 Primitive Type: ASN.1 primitive data type.
6. WYDOT Comments: Comments about specific WYDOT usage of the field.

Table 7-2. Traveler Information Message (TIM) Fields.

Field usage by WYDOT Application															Field Name	Field Type	ASN.1 Structural Type	ASN.1 Primitive Type	WYDOT Comments	
Work Zone	VSL	Parking	Slick Spot	Snow	Rain	Fog	Closed Road	Accident	Severe Weather	Severe Winds	Ice	Chains Required	Closed to Light High Profile vehicles	Advise No Light Trailers						Distress Notification
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	TravelerInformation	MSG_TravelerInformation Message			
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	msgCnt	MsgCount			Use of MsgCount needs to be harmonized for all 3 sites.
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	timeStamp	MinuteOfTheYear	OPTIONAL		
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	packetID	UniqueMSGID	OPTIONAL		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	urlB	URL-Base	OPTIONAL		
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	dataFrames	TravelerDataFrameList	SEQUENCE(SIZE(1..8))		
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	dataFrames[n]	TravelerDataFrame			
-- Part I, Frame Header																				
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	sspTimRights	SSPIndex		INTEGER (0..31)	Index pointing to SSP 90-FF-FF-03 within Cert
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	frameType	TravelerInfoType		ENUMERATED { 0..3 }	Advisory or roadSignage
																msgId		CHOICE		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	furtherInfolD	FurtherInfolD		OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))	
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	roadSignID	RoadSignID			
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	position3D	Position3D			Latitude and longitude of start of signage or advisory
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	lat	Latitude		INTEGER (-900000000..900000001)	
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	long	Longitude		INTEGER (-799999999..1800000001)	
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	elevation	Elevation	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (-4096..61439)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional			OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4))	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-Position3D }}			
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	viewAngle	HeadingSlice		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	180 degree wide range of angles from which a corresponding road sign would be viewable / legible to an oncoming driver
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	mutcdCode	MUTCDCode	OPTIONAL	ENUMERATED { 0..6 }	may be used if appropriate code is available
													N	N		msgCrc	MsgCRC	OPTIONAL	OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))	Unclear how this CRC would be calculated and then later verified being in the middle of a larger UPER message
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	startYear	DYear	OPTIONAL		Use for long term signs
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	startTime	MinuteOfTheYear		INTEGER (0..527040)	Time with Advisory or Sign goes into effect
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	durationTime	MinutesDuration		INTEGER (0..32000)	Duration of validity
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	priority	SignPriority		INTEGER (0..7)	Range 0-7 with 0 being low priority. Work Zone 4, VSL 4, Parking 2, Slick Spot 5, Snow 5, Rain 4, Fog 4, Closed Road 2, Severe Weather 5, Severe Wind 5, Ice 5, Chain Restrictions 2, Advise Not light Trailers 4, Distress Notification 7
-- Part II, Applicable Regions of Use																				
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	sspLocationRights	SSPIndex		INTEGER (0..31)	
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	regions	GeographicalPath	SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..16))		
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	name	DescriptiveName	OPTIONAL	IA5String (SIZE(1..63))	
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	id	RoadSegmentReferenceID	OPTIONAL		
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	region	RoadRegulatorID	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (0..65535)	
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	id	RoadSegmentID		INTEGER (0..65535)	
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	anchor	Position3D	OPTIONAL		
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	lat	Latitude		INTEGER (-900000000..900000001)	
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	long	Longitude		INTEGER (-799999999..1800000001)	
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	elevation	Elevation	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (-4096..61439)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional			OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4))	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-Position3D }}			
Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	laneWidth	LaneWidth	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (0..32767)	
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	directionality	DirectionOfUse	OPTIONAL	ENUMERATED { 0..3 }	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	closedPath	BOOLEAN	OPTIONAL		
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	direction	HeadingSlice	OPTIONAL	BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	description		OPTIONAL CHOICE		
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	path	OffsetSystem			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	scale	Zoom	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (0..15)	
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	offset		CHOICE		
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	xy	NodeListXY	CHOICE		



Field usage by WYDOT Application															Field Name	Field Type	ASN.1 Structural Type	ASN.1 Primitive Type	WYDOT Comments	
Work Zone	VSL	Parking	Slick Spot	Snow	Rain	Fog	Closed Road	Accident	Severe Weather	Severe Winds	Ice	Chains Required	Closed to Light High Profile vehicles	Advise No Light Trailers						Distress Notification
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	nodes	NodeSetXY	SEQUENCE (SIZE(2..63))		
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	nodes[n]	NodeXY			
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	delta	NodeOffsetPointXY	CHOICE		
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	node-XY1	Node-XY-20b			
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	x	Offset-B10		INTEGER (-512..511)	
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	y	Offset-B10		INTEGER (-512..511)	
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	node-XY2	Node-XY-22b			
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	x	Offset-B11		INTEGER (-1024..1023)	
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	y	Offset-B11		INTEGER (-1024..1023)	
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	node-XY3	Node-XY-24b			
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	x	Offset-B12		INTEGER (-2048..2047)	
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	y	Offset-B12		INTEGER (-2048..2047)	
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	node-XY4	Node-XY-26b			
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	x	Offset-B13		INTEGER (-4096..4095)	
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	y	Offset-B13		INTEGER (-4096..4095)	
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	node-XY5	Node-XY-28b			
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	x	Offset-B14		INTEGER (-8192..8192)	
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	y	Offset-B14		INTEGER (-8192..8192)	
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	node-XY6	Node-XY-32b			
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	x	Offset-B16		INTEGER (-32768..32768)	
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	y	Offset-B16		INTEGER (-32768..32768)	
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	node-LatLon	Node-LLmD-64b			
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	lon	Longitude		INTEGER (-799999999..1800000001)	
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	lat	Latitude		INTEGER (-900000000..900000001)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-NodeOffsetPointXY }}			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	attributes	NodeAttributeSetXY	OPTIONAL		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	localNode	NodeAttributeXYList	OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	localNode[n]	NodeAttributeXY		ENUMERATED	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	disabled	SegmentAttributeXYList	OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	disabled[n]	SegmentAttributeXY		ENUMERATED	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	enabled	SegmentAttributeXYList	OPTIONAL		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	enabled[n]	SegmentAttributeXY		ENUMERATED	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	data	LaneDataAttributeList	OPTIONAL		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	data[n]	LaneDataAttribute	CHOICE		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	pathEndPointAngle	DeltaAngle		INTEGER (-150..150)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	laneCrownPointCenter	RoadwayCrownAngle		INTEGER (-128..127)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	laneCrownPointLeft	RoadwayCrownAngle		INTEGER (-128..127)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	laneCrownPointRight	RoadwayCrownAngle		INTEGER (-128..127)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	laneAngle	MergeDivideNodeAngle		INTEGER (-180..180)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	speedLimits	SpeedLimitList	SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..9))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	speedLimits[n]	RegulatorySpeedLimit			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	type	SpeedLimitType		ENUMERATED	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	speed	Velocity		INTEGER (0..8191)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-LaneDataAttribute }}			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	dWidth	Offset-B10	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (-512..511)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	dElevation	Offset-B10	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (-512..511)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE(SIZE(1..4))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-NodeAttributeSetXY }}			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	computed	ComputedLane			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	referenceLaneId	LaneID		INTEGER (0..255)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	offsetXaxis		CHOICE		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	small	DrivenLineOffsetSm		INTEGER (-2047..2047)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	large	DrivenLineOffsetLg		INTEGER (-32767..32767)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	offsetYaxis		CHOICE		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	small	DrivenLineOffsetSm		INTEGER (-2047..2047)	

Field usage by WYDOT Application															Field Name	Field Type	ASN.1 Structural Type	ASN.1 Primitive Type	WYDOT Comments	
Work Zone	VSL	Parking	Slick Spot	Snow	Rain	Fog	Closed Road	Accident	Severe Weather	Severe Winds	Ice	Chains Required	Closed to Light High Profile vehicles	Advise No Light Trailers						Distress Notification
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	large	DrivenLineOffsetLg		INTEGER (-32767..32767)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	rotateXY	Angle	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (0.28800)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	scaleXaxis	Scale-B12	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (-2048..2047)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	scaleYaxis	Scale-B12	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (-2048..2047)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional			OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4))	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-ComputedLane }}			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N		NodeListLL	CHOICE		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	nodes	NodeSetLL		SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..63))	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	nodes[n]	NodeLL			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	delta	NodeOffsetPointLL	CHOICE		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	node-LL1	Node-LL-24B			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	lon	OffsetLL-B12		INTEGER (-2048..2047)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	lat	OffsetLL-B12		INTEGER (-2048..2047)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	node-LL2	Node-LL-28B			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	lon	OffsetLL-B14		INTEGER (-8192..8191)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	lat	OffsetLL-B14		INTEGER (-8192..8191)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	node-LL3	Node-LL-32B			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	lon	OffsetLL-B16		INTEGER (-32768..32767)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	lat	OffsetLL-B16		INTEGER (-32768..32767)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	node-LL4	Node-LL-36B			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	lon	OffsetLL-B18		INTEGER (-131072..131071)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	lat	OffsetLL-B18		INTEGER (-131072..131071)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	node-LL5	Node-LL-44B			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	lon	OffsetLL-B22		INTEGER (-2097152..2097151)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	lat	OffsetLL-B22		INTEGER (-2097152..2097151)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	node-LL6	NodeLL-48B			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	lon	OffsetLL-B24		INTEGER (-8388608..8388607)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	lat	OffsetLL-B24		INTEGER (-8388608..8388607)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	node-LatLon	Node-LLmD-64b			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	lon	Longitude		INTEGER (-799999999..1800000001)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	lat	Latitude		INTEGER (-900000000..900000001)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-NodeOffsetPointLL }}			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	attributes	NodeAttributeSetLL	OPTIONAL		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	localNode	NodeAttributeLLList	OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	localNode[n]	NodeAttributeLL		ENUMERATED	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	disabled	SegmentAttributeLLList	OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..8))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	disabled[n]	SegmentAttributeLL		ENUMERATED	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	enabled	SegmentAttributeLLList	OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..8))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	enabled[n]	SegmentAttributeLL		ENUMERATED	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	data	LaneDataAttributeList	OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..8))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	data[n]	LaneDataAttribute	CHOICE		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	pathEndPointAngle	DeltaAngle		INTEGER (-150..150)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	laneCrownPointCenter	RoadwayCrownAngle		INTEGER (-128..127)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	laneCrownPointLeft	RoadwayCrownAngle		INTEGER (-128..127)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	laneCrownPointRight	RoadwayCrownAngle		INTEGER (-128..127)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	laneAngle	MergeDivideNodeAngle		INTEGER (-180..180)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	speedLimits	SpeedLimitList	SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..9))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	speedLimits[n]	RegulatorySpeedLimit			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	type	SpeedLimitType		ENUMERATED	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	speed	Velocity		INTEGER (0..8191)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional			OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4))	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-LaneDataAttribute }}			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	dWidth	Offset-B10	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (-512..511)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	dElevation	Offset-B10	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (-512..511)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional			SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4))	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-NodeAttributeSetLL }}			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	geometry	GeometricProjection			

Field usage by WYDOT Application															Field Name	Field Type	ASN.1 Structural Type	ASN.1 Primitive Type	WYDOT Comments	
Work Zone	VSL	Parking	Slick Spot	Snow	Rain	Fog	Closed Road	Accident	Severe Weather	Severe Winds	Ice	Chains Required	Closed to Light High Profile vehicles	Advise No Light Trailers						Distress Notification
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	direction	HeadingSlice		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	extent	Extent	OPTIONAL	ENUMERATED	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	laneWidth	LaneWidth	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (0..32767)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	circle	Circle			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	center	Position3D			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	lat	Latitude		INTEGER (-900000000..900000001)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	long	Longitude		INTEGER (-799999999..1800000001)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	elevation	Elevation	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (-4096..61439)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-Position3D }}			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	radius	Radius-B12		INTEGER (0..40695)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	units	DistanceUnits		ENUMERATED (0..7)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-GeometricProjection }}			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	oldRegion	ValidRegion			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	direction	HeadingSlice		BIT STRING (SIZE (16))	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	extent	Extent	OPTIONAL	ENUMERATED { 0..15 }	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	area		CHOICE		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	shapePointSet	ShapePointSet			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	anchor	Position3D	OPTIONAL		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	lat	Latitude		INTEGER (-900000000..900000001)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	long	Longitude		INTEGER (-799999999..1800000001)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	elevation	Elevation	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (-4096..61439)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-Position3D }}			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	laneWidth	LaneWidth	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (0..32767)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	directionality	DirectionOfUse	OPTIONAL	ENUMERATED { 0..3 }	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	nodeList	NodeListXY			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	nodes	NodeSetXY	SEQUENCE (SIZE(2..63))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	nodes[n]	NodeXY			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	delta	NodeOffsetPointXY	CHOICE		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	node-XY1	Node-XY-20b			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	x	Offset-B10		INTEGER (-512..511)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	y	Offset-B10		INTEGER (-512..511)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	node-XY2	Node-XY-22b			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	x	Offset-B11		INTEGER (-1024..1023)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	y	Offset-B11		INTEGER (-1024..1023)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	node-XY3	Node-XY-24b			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	x	Offset-B12		INTEGER (-2048..2047)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	y	Offset-B12		INTEGER (-2048..2047)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	node-XY4	Node-XY-26b			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	x	Offset-B13		INTEGER (-4096..4095)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	y	Offset-B13		INTEGER (-4096..4095)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	node-XY5	Node-XY-28b			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	x	Offset-B14		INTEGER (-8192..8192)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	y	Offset-B14		INTEGER (-8192..8192)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	node-XY6	Node-XY-32b			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	x	Offset-B16		INTEGER (-32768..32768)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	y	Offset-B16		INTEGER (-32768..32768)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	node-LatLon	Node-LLmD-64b			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	lon	Longitude		INTEGER (-799999999..1800000001)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	lat	Latitude		INTEGER (-900000000..900000001)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-NodeOffsetPointXY }}			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	attributes	NodeAttributeSetXY	OPTIONAL		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	localNode	NodeAttributeXYList	OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	localNode[n]	NodeAttributeXY		ENUMERATED	

Field usage by WYDOT Application															Field Name	Field Type	ASN.1 Structural Type	ASN.1 Primitive Type	WYDOT Comments	
Work Zone	VSL	Parking	Slick Spot	Snow	Rain	Fog	Closed Road	Accident	Severe Weather	Severe Winds	Ice	Chains Required	Closed to Light High Profile vehicles	Advise No Light Trailers						Distress Notification
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	disabled	SegmentAttributeXYList	OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	disabled[n]	SegmentAttributeXY		ENUMERATED	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	enabled	SegmentAttributeXYList	OPTIONAL		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	enabled[n]	SegmentAttributeXY		ENUMERATED	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	data	LaneDataAttributeList	OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	data[n]	LaneDataAttribute	CHOICE		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	pathEndPointAngle	DeltaAngle		INTEGER (-150..150)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	laneCrownPointCenter	RoadwayCrownAngle		INTEGER (-128..127)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	laneCrownPointLeft	RoadwayCrownAngle		INTEGER (-128..127)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	laneCrownPointRight	RoadwayCrownAngle		INTEGER (-128..127)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	laneAngle	MergeDivideNodeAngle		INTEGER (-180..180)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	speedLimits	SpeedLimitList	SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..9))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	speedLimits[n]	RegulatorySpeedLimit			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	type	SpeedLimitType		ENUMERATED	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	speed	Velocity		INTEGER (0..8191)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-LaneDataAttribute }}			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	dWidth	Offset-B10	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (-512..511)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	dElevation	Offset-B10	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (-512..511)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE(SIZE(1..4))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-NodeAttributeSetXY }}			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	computed	ComputedLane			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	referenceLaneId	LaneID		INTEGER (0..255)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	offsetXaxis		CHOICE		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	small	DrivenLineOffsetSm		INTEGER (-2047..2047)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	large	DrivenLineOffsetLg		INTEGER (-32767..32767)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	offsetYaxis		CHOICE		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	small	DrivenLineOffsetSm		INTEGER (-2047..2047)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	large	DrivenLineOffsetLg		INTEGER (-32767..32767)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	rotateXY	Angle	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (0.28800)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	scaleXaxis	Scale-B12	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (-2048..2047)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	scaleYaxis	Scale-B12	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (-2048..2047)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-ComputedLane }}			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	circle	Circle			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	center	Position3D			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	lat	Latitude		INTEGER (-900000000..900000001)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	long	Longitude		INTEGER (-799999999..1800000001)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	elevation		OPTIONAL	INTEGER (-4096..61439)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-Position3D }}			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	radius	Radius-B12		INTEGER (0..40695)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	units	DistanceUnits		ENUMERATED (0..7)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regionPointSet	RegionPointSet			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	anchor	Position3D	OPTIONAL		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	lat	Latitude		INTEGER (-900000000..900000001)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	long	Longitude		INTEGER (-799999999..1800000001)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	elevation	Elevation	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (-4096..61439)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-Position3D }}			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	scale	Zoom	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (0..15)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	nodeList	RegionList	SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	nodeList[n]	RegionOffsets			
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	xOffset	OffsetLL-B16		INTEGER (-32768..32767)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	yOffset	OffsetLL-B16		INTEGER (-32768..32767)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	zOffset	OffsetLL-B16	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (-32768..32767)	

Field usage by WYDOT Application															Field Name	Field Type	ASN.1 Structural Type	ASN.1 Primitive Type	WYDOT Comments	
Work Zone	VSL	Parking	Slick Spot	Snow	Rain	Fog	Closed Road	Accident	Severe Weather	Severe Winds	Ice	Chains Required	Closed to Light High Profile vehicles	Advise No Light Trailers						Distress Notification
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4))		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-GeographicalPath			
																-- Part III, Content				
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	sspMsgRights1	SSPIndex		INTEGER (0..31)	
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	sspMsgRights2	SSPIndex		INTEGER (0..31)	
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	content		CHOICE		
N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	advisory	ITIS.ITIScodesAndText		SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..100))	
N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	item		CHOICE		
N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	itis	ITIScodes		INTEGER (0..65535)	
N	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	text	ITISext		IA5String (SIZE(1..500))	
Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	workZone	WorkZone		SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..16))	
Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	item		CHOICE		
Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	itis	ITIS.ITIScodes		INTEGER (0..65535)	
O	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	text	ITISextPhrase		IA5String (SIZE(1..16))	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	genericSign	GenericSignage		SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..16))	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	item		CHOICE		
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	itis	ITIS.ITIScodes		INTEGER (0..65535)	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	text	ITISextPhrase		IA5String (SIZE(1..16))	
Y	Y	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	speedLimit	SpeedLimit		SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..16))	
Y	Y	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	item		CHOICE		
Y	Y	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	itis	ITIS.ITIScodes		INTEGER (0..65535)	
O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	text	ITISextPhrase		IA5String (SIZE(1..16))	
N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	exitService	ExitService		SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..16))	
N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	item		CHOICE		
N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	itis	ITIS.ITIScodes		INTEGER (0..65535)	
N	N	O	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	text	ITISextPhrase		IA5String (SIZE(1..16))	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	url	URL-Short	OPTIONAL	IA5String (SIZE(1..15))	
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional				
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	regional[n]	RegionalExtension {{ REGION.Reg-TravelerInformation }}			

### 7.2.2 Message (TIM)

The following shows the organization of WYDOT Data Warehouse's Database for storing TIMs.

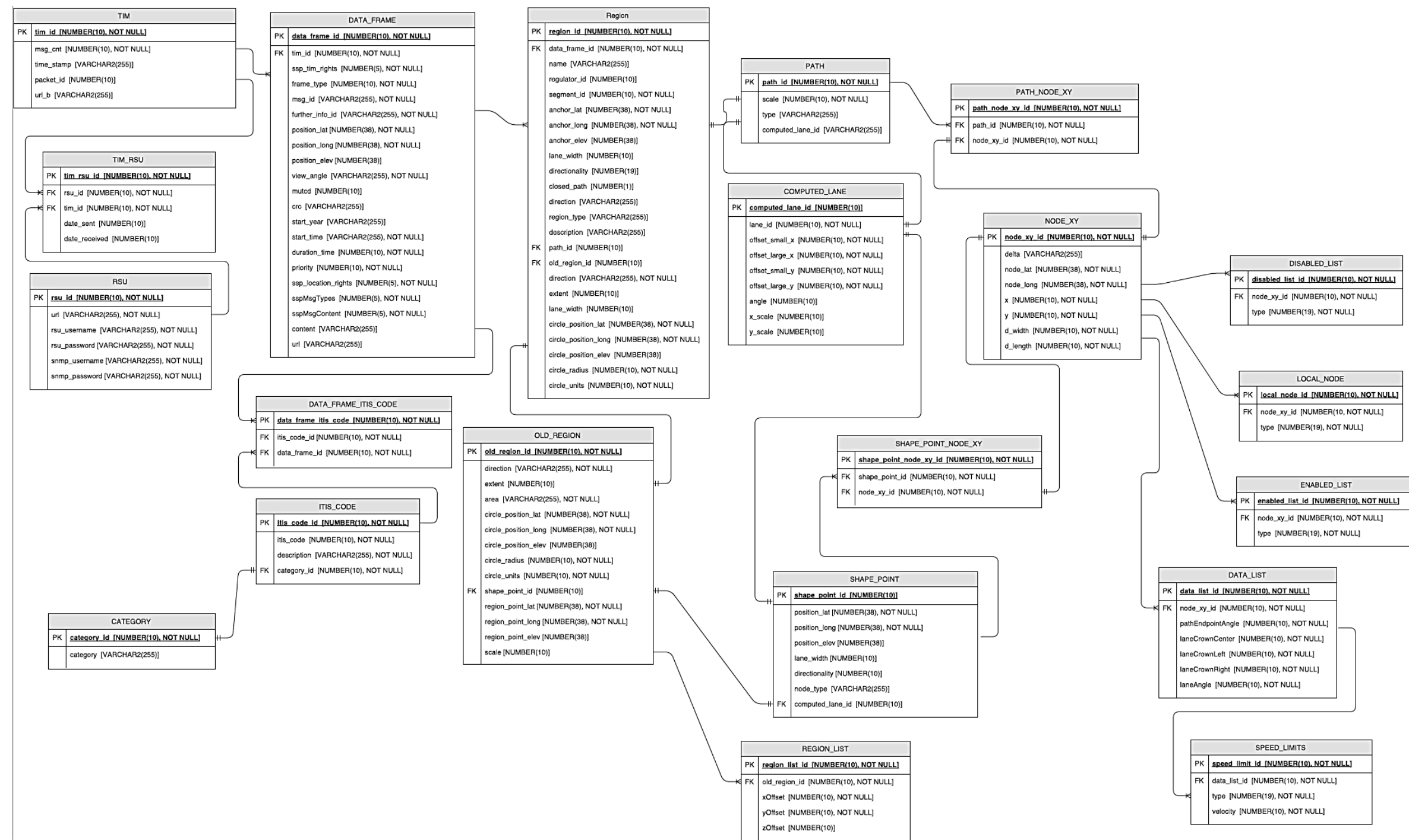


Figure 7-3. TIM Fields in Database Data Table.

Source: WYDOT

### 7.3 Full Event Update Message (TMDD)

The data provided by the WYDOT Third Party Interface REST Service is defined in TMDDv3.03c-Vol2 as an ITIS data frame called **Full Event Update** message. The full structure could be enormous as there are sequences of optional fields which can nest very, very deeply. The fields used by WYDOT are shown in the table below.

TMDD standards references:

- TMDD Vol2 v03.03c, Section 3.2.8.4: FEUMsg ITS Message
- TMDD Vol2 v03.03c, Section 3.3.8.30: FullEventUpdate ITS Data Frame

Heading Descriptions for Table 7-3:

1. WYDOT Usage: Optional Field usage by WYDOT Application:
2. Field Name: Field name from SAE J2735.
3. Field Type: Field type from SAE J27365.
4. ASN.1 Structural Type: ASN.1 structural type: Ex. OPTIONAL, Sequence, Choice, etc.
5. ASN.1 Primitive Type: ASN.1 primitive data type.
6. Sample JSON Value: Example value from exported JSON.

Table 7-3: Full Event Update Message (TMDD)

WYDOT Usage	Field Name	Field Type	ASN.1 Structure Type	ASN.1 Primitive Type	Example JSON Value
Y	fEUMsg		SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..10240))		
M	fullEventUpdate	FullEventUpdate			
n	restrictions	Restrictions	OPTIONAL SEQUENCE		
M	message-header	MessageHeader			
M	organization-sending	OrganizationInformation	SEQUENCE		
M	organization-id	Organization-resource-identifier		IA5String (SIZE(1..32))	WYDOT
n	organization-name	Organization-resource-name	OPTIONAL	IA5String (SIZE(1..128))	
n	organization-location	Organization-location-fips	OPTIONAL	IA5String (SIZE(1..10))	
n	organization-function	Organization-function	OPTIONAL	IA5String (SIZE(1..128))	
n	organization-contact-details	ContactDetails	OPTIONAL SEQUENCE		
n	center-contact-list		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..1024))		
n	last-update-time	DateTimeZone	OPTIONAL		
n	organizations-receiving		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..100))		

WYDOT Usage	Field Name	Field Type	ASN.1 Structure Type	ASN.1 Primitive Type	Example JSON Value
n	organizations-responding		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..100))		
M	message-type-version	Event-message-type-version		INTEGER (0..255)	3
M	message-number	Event-message-number		INTEGER (1..4294967295)	17258439
M	message-time-stamp	DateTimeZone			
Y	date	Date		IA5String (SIZE(8))	20170622
Y	time	Time		IA5String (SIZE(6..10))	153929
Y	offset	Time-offset-utc	OPTIONAL	IA5String (SIZE(5))	-0600
Y	message-expiry-time	DateTimeZone	OPTIONAL		
Y	date	Date		IA5String (SIZE(8))	20170622
Y	time	Time		IA5String (SIZE(6..10))	153934
Y	offset	Time-offset-utc	OPTIONAL	IA5String (SIZE(5))	-0600
Y	event-reference	EventReference	OPTIONAL		
Y	event-id	Organization-resource-identifier		IA5String (SIZE(1..32))	WYDOT-17266179
Y	event-update	Event-update		INTEGER (1..65535)	1
N	response-plan-id	Organization-resource-identifier	OPTIONAL	IA5String (SIZE(1..32))	
Y	update-time	DateTimeZone			
Y	date	Date		IA5String (SIZE(8))	20170622
Y	time	Time		IA5String (SIZE(6..10))	153929
Y	offset	Time-offset-utc	OPTIONAL	IA5String (SIZE(5))	-0600
n	project-references		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE(SIZE(1..64))		
n	event-indicators		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE(SIZE(1..64))		
n	other-references		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE(SIZE(1..64))		
M	event-headline	EventHeadline			
M	headline	EventType	CHOICE		
Y	ITIS CODE			ITIS Code	"system-information": "travel information"
n	transitIncident			IA5String (SIZE(1..2048))	
n	transitConstruction			IA5String (SIZE(1..2048))	
n	headline-element	Event-headline-element	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (1..255)	
M	event-element-details		SEQUENCE(SIZE(1..64))		
M	event-element-detail[n]	EventElementDetail			
n	element-id	Event-element-identifier	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (1..999)	
n	schedule-element-id	Event-schedule-element-identifier	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (1..999)	
n	event-category	Event-category	OPTIONAL	ENUMERATED	
n	event-source	EventSource	OPTIONAL		
Y	event-descriptions		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE(SIZE(1..1024))		
Y	event-description[n]	EventDescription	CHOICE		
Y	phrase	EventType	CHOICE		
Y	ITIS CODE			ITIS Code	"pavement-conditions": "dry pavement"
n	transitIncident			IA5String (SIZE(1..2048))	
n	transitConstruction			IA5String (SIZE(1..2048))	
n	cause	EventType	CHOICE		
n	advice	EventQualifier	CHOICE	ENUMERATED	
n	qualifier	EventQuantity	CHOICE	ENUMERATED	
n	related-landmark	LandmarkLocation	SEQUENCE		
n	detour	AlternateRouteDetail	SEQUENCE		
n	additional-text	AdditionalText	SEQUENCE		
n	qualifier-time	DateTimeZone	SEQUENCE		
Y	event-locations		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE(SIZE(1..20))		
Y	event-location[n]	EventLocation	CHOICE		
n	area-location	AreaLocation			
Y	location-on-link	LinkLocation			
Y	link-ownership	Transportation-network-name	OPTIONAL	IA5String (SIZE(1..256))	WYDOT
Y	link-designator	Link-route-designator	OPTIONAL	IA5String (SIZE(1..64))	WY59
n	second-link-designator	Link-route-designator	OPTIONAL	IA5String (SIZE(1..64))	
n	link-id	Transportation-network-identifier	OPTIONAL	IA5String (SIZE(1..32))	
n	link-name	Transportation-network-name	OPTIONAL	IA5String (SIZE(1..256))	
M	primary-location	PointOnLink			
M	geo-location	LRMS.GeoLocation			
M	latitude	LRMS.Latitude	IrmsDataElements latitude(1)	INTEGER (-900000000..900000001)	44393698
M	longitude	LRMS.Longitude	IrmsDataElements longitude(1)	INTEGER (-1800000000..1800000001)	-105539006
n	horizontal-datum	LRMS.HorizontalDatum	OPTIONAL IrmsDataElements horizontalDatum(1)		
n	height	LRMS.Height	OPTIONAL		
Y	linear-reference		OPTIONAL	IA5String	119.24
n	link-name	Transportation-network-name	OPTIONAL	IA5String (SIZE(1..256))	
Y	point-name	Transportation-network-name	OPTIONAL	IA5String (SIZE(1..256))	US 14/16
n	cross-street-designator		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..8))		
n	cross-street-name		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..8))		
n	signed-destination		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..8))		
n	location-rank	Link-location-rank	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (0..10)	
n	landmark-type	Event-location-landmark-type	OPTIONAL	ENUMERATED	
n	upward-area-reference	AreaLocation	OPTIONAL SEQUENCE		
Y	secondary-location		OPTIONAL		
Y	geo-location	LRMS.GeoLocation			
Y	latitude	LRMS.Latitude	IrmsDataElements latitude(1)	INTEGER (-900000000..900000001)	45000113

WYDOT Usage	Field Name	Field Type	ASN.1 Structure Type	ASN.1 Primitive Type	Example JSON Value
Y	longitude	LRMS.Longitude	lrmsDataElements longitude(1)	INTEGER (-1800000000..1800000001)	-105371314
n	horizontal-datum	LRMS.HorizontalDatum	OPTIONAL lrmsDataElements horizontalDatum(1)		
n	height	LRMS.Height	OPTIONAL		
Y	linear-reference		OPTIONAL	IA5String	170.11
N	link-name	Transportation-network-name	OPTIONAL	IA5String (SIZE(1..256))	
Y	point-name	Transportation-network-name	OPTIONAL	IA5String (SIZE(1..256))	the Montana State Line
N	cross-street-designator		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..8))		
N	cross-street-name		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..8))		
N	signed-destination		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..8))		
N	location-rank	Link-location-rank	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (0..10)	
N	landmark-type	Event-location-landmark-type	OPTIONAL	ENUMERATED	
N	upward-area-reference	AreaLocation	OPTIONAL SEQUENCE		
Y	link-direction	Link-direction	OPTIONAL	ENUMERATED	both directions
n	link-alignment	Link-alignment	OPTIONAL	ENUMERATED	
n	linear-reference-version	Link-location-linear-reference-version	OPTIONAL	INTEGER (0..255)	
n	alternate-designations		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..8))		
n	landmark	LandmarkLocation			
n	geo-location	LRMS.GeoLocation			
M	event-times	EventTimes			
M	update-time	DateTimeZone			
M	date	Date		IA5String (SIZE(8))	20170622
M	time	Time		IA5String (SIZE(6..10))	153929
Y	offset	Time-offset-utc	OPTIONAL	IA5String (SIZE(5))	-0600
n	valid-period	ValidPeriod	OPTIONAL CHOICE		
n	schedule-element-ids		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..20))		
n	sequence-time	DateTimeZone	OPTIONAL		
n	start-time	DateTimeZone	OPTIONAL		
n	alternate-start-time	DateTimeZone	OPTIONAL		
n	alternate-end-time	DateTimeZone	OPTIONAL		
n	expected-start-time	DateTimeZone	OPTIONAL		
n	expected-end-time	DateTimeZone	OPTIONAL		
n	recurrent-times		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64))		
n	planned-event-continuous-flag	Binary-flag	OPTIONAL	ENUMERATED { yes (1), no (2) }	
n	event-name	Organization-resource-name	OPTIONAL		
n	event-lanes		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..256))		
n	event-transit-locations		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE(SIZE(1..100))		
n	event-hazmat-details		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE(SIZE(1..100))		
n	confidence-level	Event-description-confidence-level	OPTIONAL	ENUMERATED	
n	access-level	Event-access-level	OPTIONAL	ENUMERATED	
n	event-comments	EventComments	OPTIONAL		
n	full-report-texts		OPTIONAL SEQUENCE(SIZE(1..100))		



## 7.4 ITIS Codes and Advisory Strings

The *ITIS Codes* and the *Advisory Strings* used in TIM messages and TMDD exported JSON data are listed in the **System Design Document, Table 3-9**.

## 7.5 Distress Notification Message (DNM) – Not Part of Phase 4

## 7.6 Parking Availability Data

The WYDOT 511App allows users to enter parking availability information into their PID and share the data with the WYDOT CV system.

The WYDOT CV System shall receive information based on the parking schema defined by WYDOT (WYDOT Truck Parking Map – as of 07/2016).

### 7.6.1 Parking Data from 511App

The data transferred to the WYDOT CV system for a parking availability report is as follows:

- GPS location where report was input to PID
- Time stamp when report was input to PID
- Parking status input to PID: FULL (meaning no parking availability), Available (meaning parking is available)

## 7.7 Environmental Weather Sensor Data – Not part of Phase 4

JSON log files are created on the HMI by the Weather Cloud application. These log files are moved to the OBU and copied up the ODE server as described in Section: **5.16.1**.

### 7.7.1 Environmental Data Log Files

The environmental weather sensor data will be in JSON format. A sample record of data is shown below. Following this are tables which define each sensor reading in detail.

UTC, (seconds from Jan 1 1970)

```
[{
  "time": "2017-12-07T09:56:07.533Z",
  "Humidity": "85.2",
  "Irradiance": "38832.241",
  "Pressure": "1013.123",
  "RoadPixel4": "8.0",
  "TempAmbientExterior": "8.9",
  "GPSHeading": "314.4",
  "GPSSpeed": "55.3",
```

```
"GPSlatitude":"36.1080555",  
"GPSlongitude":"-104.9691541",  
"WiperFreq":"100.00",  
"WiperFreqReadable":"3",  
"Precipitation_density_fft":"000014-044759",  
"PrecipReadable":"1"  
}  
]
```

Table 7-4. Definition of JSON Environmental Sensor Readings

JSON Tag	Description	Units	Valid Range	Sample JSON Value
time	Date and time of sample	UTC		time:"2017-12-07T09:56:07.533Z"
Humidity	Relative Humidity Outside the Vehicle	%	0.0 - 102.0 <sup>10</sup> (%3.1)	"Humidity":"85.2"
Irradiance	Irradiance External in watts / meter <sup>2</sup> 1 W/M^2 ≈ 0.008 Lux	watts / meter <sup>2</sup>	(%6.3)	"Irradiance":"38832.241"
Pressure	Atmospheric Pressure External	hectopascals	850.000 - 1100.000 <sup>11</sup> (%4.3)	"Pressure":"1013.100"
RoadPixel4	Measurement of driver side road surface temperature using infrared thermistor.	degrees Fahrenheit	-99.9 - 150.0 (-] %3.1)	"RoadPixel4":"100.0"
TempAmbientExterior	External Ambient Temperature	degrees Fahrenheit	-99.0 - 150.0 (-] %3.1)	"TempAmbientExterior":"8.9"
GPSHeading	Vehicle heading based on GPS	degrees	-360 – 360 (%4.1)	"GPSHeading":"314.4"
GPSSpeed	Vehicle speed based on GPS	miles per hours	0 – 270 (%3.1)	"GPSSpeed":"55.3"
GPSLatitude	Latitude as Defined in WGS-84	WGS-84	(%4.7)	"GPSLatitude":"36.1080555"
GPSLongitude	Longitude as Defined in WGS-84	WGS-84	(%4.7)	"GPSLongitude":"-104.9691541"
WiperFreq	Precipitation Wiper Frequency	Hz	0.00 - 100.00 (%3.2)	"WiperFreq":"100.00"
WiperFreqReadable	Precipitation Wiper Frequency Human Readable	<b>Table 7-5</b>	0 - 3 (%1.0)	"WiperFreqReadable":"3"
Precipitation_density_fft	Precipitation Density FFT Max Bin - Return Signal Amplitude. This is a bin value and amplitude separated by a dash, and even more so an empirical sensor compared to the wiper frequency sensor.	FFT	(%06.0-06.0 <sup>12</sup> )	"Precipitation_density_fft": "000014-044759"

<sup>10</sup> Actual RH %measurements can slightly exceed 100%.

<sup>11</sup> Pressures can get lower during such weather phenomenon as a tornado, but we think this is a valid range to track.

<sup>12</sup> We are leaving off a valid value range until the measurement is better understood, honed, and indexed. It will likely be handled by the firmware in a subsequent revision, where the sensor is reporting an index such as “dry pavement” “wet dirt” etc.

JSON Tag	Description	Units	Valid Range	Sample JSON Value
PrecipReadable	Precipitation Density FFT Max Bin - Return Signal Amplitude translated into a human readable output	Table 7-6	0 - 3 (%1.0)	"PrecipReadable": "1"

**Table 7-5. Lookup table for WiperFreqReadable.**

Value	Wiper Frequency
0	off
1	slow
2	medium
3	fast

**Table 7-6. Lookup table for PrecipReadable.**

Value	Precipitation Density
0	dry
1	water/rain
2	ice/snow
3	unknown

**Table 7-7. Lookup table to combine WiperFreqReadable (row lookup) and PrecipReadable (column lookup) to describe precipitation.**

	0	1	2	3
0	none	very light wet	very light frozen	unknown
1	dry slow	light wet	light frozen	unknown slow
2	dry medium	medium wet	medium frozen	unknown medium
3	dry fast	heavy wet	heavy frozen	unknown fast

## 7.8 Pikalert Message Structure – Not Part of Phase 4

## 7.9 WYDOT Conditions/Closures

### 7.9.1 Database Table Structure for Conditions/Closures

To create messages for WYDOT road conditions the data is collected from six database tables: WRR.SEGMENTS, WRR.SEGROADS\_JOIN, WRR.ROADS, GIS.WTI2\_EVENTS, GIS.MOB\_APP\_COORDS\_FC\_WM and WRR.WTI\_CURRENT. These tables provide the reported conditions as well as information about each reported road section such as route, landmarks and mileposts with corresponding latitude and longitude.

All of the information is collected through a view: WRR.DATAFEED\_COND\_VW. The view utilizes one existing function, WRR.COMMON\_NAMES\_LU, to provide the public name for the route such as I-80/US-30. The data is then translated into TMDD V3.03c compliant messages as defined in the Messages section below.

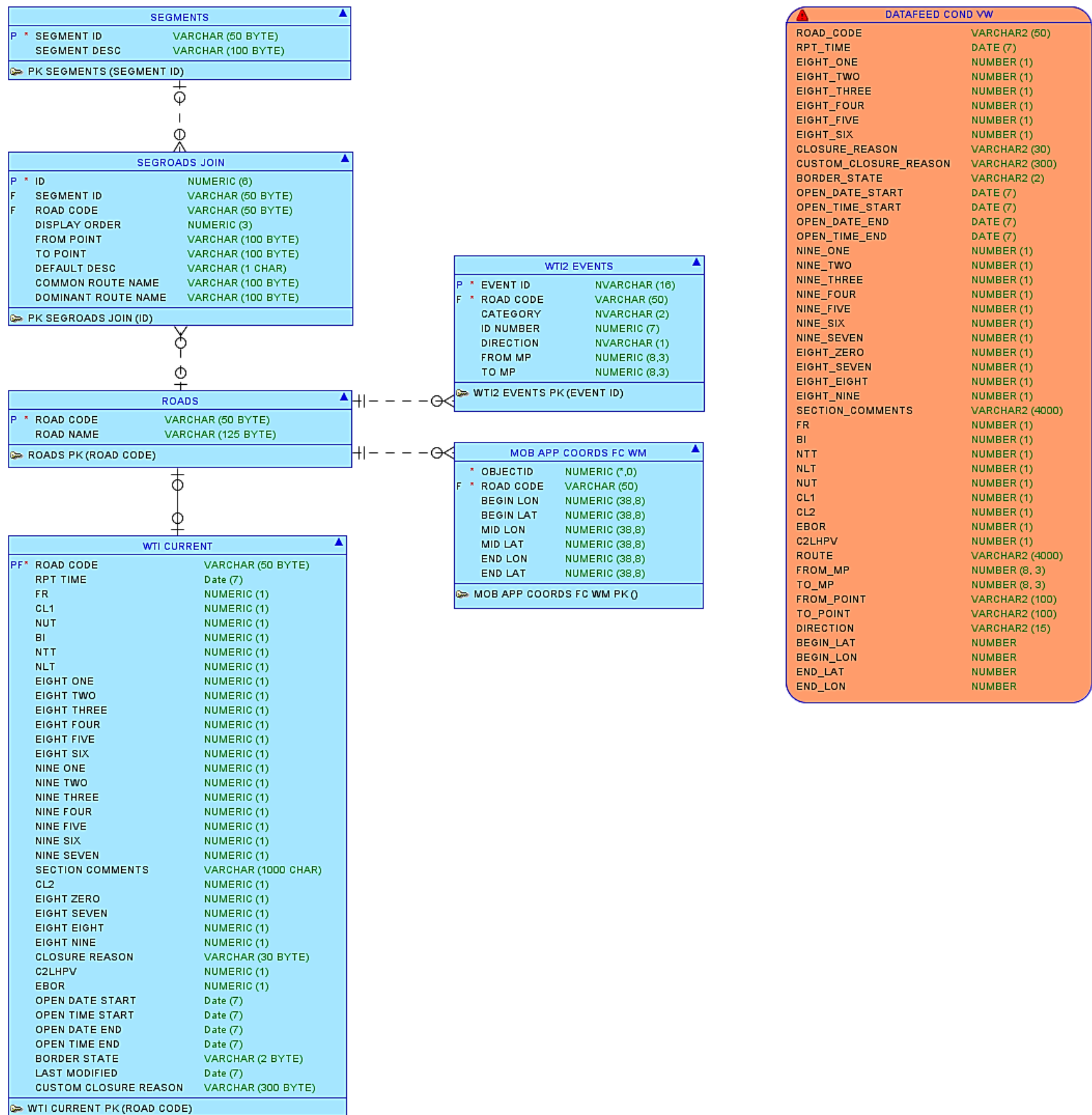


Figure 7-4. Database Table Structure for WYDOT Conditions/Closures.

Source: WYDOT

## 7.9.2 TMDD Elements for Road Conditions

WYDOT road condition, advisory and closure codes are passed through the TPI using the TMDD FullEventUpdate message and map to TMDD elements as follows:

**Table 7-8: TMDD ITIS codes for WYDOT Road Conditions, Advisories and Closures**

WYDOT Code	WYDOT Description	TMDD Element Name	TMDD Element Type	TMDD Element Value	Comments
81	Dry	pavement-conditions	itis:PavementConditions	dry pavement	
82	Wet	pavement-conditions	itis:PavementConditions	wet pavement	
83	Slick	pavement-conditions	itis:PavementConditions	ice	
84	Slick in Spots	pavement-conditions	itis:PavementConditions	icy patches	
85	Drifted Snow	pavement-conditions	itis:PavementConditions	snow drifts	
86	Closed	closures	itis:Closures	closed	
Closure Reason	Winter Conditions	pavement-conditions	itis:PavementConditions	winter conditions	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
Closure Reason	Construction	roadwork	itis:Roadwork	road construction	
Closure Reason	Crash	accidents-and-incidents	itis:AccidentsAndIncidents	accident	
Closure Reason	Fire	disasters	itis:Disasters	fire	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
Closure Reason	Hazardous Material	accidents-and-incidents	itis:AccidentsAndIncidents	hazardous materials spill	
Closure Reason	Weather Emergency	disasters	itis:Disasters	weather emergency	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
Closure Reason	Landslide or Rock fall	obstruction	itis:Obstruction	landslide	
Closure Reason	Avalanche Control	roadwork	itis:Roadwork	avalanche control activities	
Closure Reason	Livestock	obstruction	itis:Obstruction	herd of animals on roadway	
Closure Reason	Wide Load	mobile-situation	itis:MobileSituation	wide load	
Closure Reason	Local Celebration	special-events	itis:SpecialEvents	local celebration	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
Closure Reason	Seasonal Closure	closures	itis:Closures	closed for the season	

WYDOT Code	WYDOT Description	TMDD Element Name	TMDD Element Type	TMDD Element Value	Comments
Closure Reason	Border State Request from Colorado	closures	itis:Closures	closed due to border state request from Colorado	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
Closure Reason	Border State Request from Idaho	closures	itis:Closures	closed due to border state request from Idaho	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
Closure Reason	Border State Request from Montana	closures	itis:Closures	closed due to border state request from Montana	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
Closure Reason	Border State Request from Nebraska	closures	itis:Closures	closed due to border state request from Nebraska	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
Closure Reason	Border State Request from South Dakota	closures	itis:Closures	closed due to border state request from South Dakota	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
Closure Reason	Border State Request from Utah	closures	itis:Closures	closed due to border state request from Utah	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
Closure Reason	Border State Request from Multiple States	closures	itis:Closures	closed due to border state request from Multiple States	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
Closure Reason	Custom	closures	itis:Closures	closed	Custom closures will generate a closure element as well as a description element to contain the free text closure reason.
Closure Reason		description	Event-description-notes-and-comments	Free text element	
Closure Reason	Law Enforcement Request	closures	itis:Closures	closed due to law enforcement request	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
Closure Reason	Local Authority Request	closures	itis:Closures	closed due to local authority request	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
Closure Reason	Blowing Snow	visibility-and-air-quality	itis:VisibilityAndAirQuality	blowing snow	
Closure Reason	Reduced Visibility	visibility-and-air-quality	itis:VisibilityAndAirQuality	visibility reduced	
92	Snow	precipitation	itis:Precipitation	snow	
93	Rain	precipitation	itis:Precipitation	rain	
94	Strong Wind	winds	itis:Winds	strong winds	



WYDOT Code	WYDOT Description	TMDD Element Name	TMDD Element Type	TMDD Element Value	Comments
95	Fog	visibility-and-air-quality	itis:VisibilityAndAirQuality	fog	
96	Blowing Snow	visibility-and-air-quality	itis:VisibilityAndAirQuality	blowing snow	
97	Reduced Visibility	visibility-and-air-quality	itis:VisibilityAndAirQuality	visibility reduced	
BI	Black Ice	pavement-conditions	itis:PavementConditions	black ice	
NTT	No Trailer Traffic	restriction-class	itis:RestrictionClass	no trailers	
ANLT	Advise No Light Trailers	restriction-class	itis:RestrictionClass	advise no light trailers	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
CL1	Chain Law 1	winter-driving-restrictions	itis:WinterDrivingRestrictions	snow tires or chains required	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
CL2	Chain Law 2	winter-driving-restrictions	itis:WinterDrivingRestrictions	chains or all wheel drive with snow tires required	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
NUT	No Unnecessary Travel	adviceInstructionsRecommendations	itis:AdviceInstructionsRecommendations	only travel if absolutely necessary	
FR	Falling Rock	adviceInstructionsRecommendations	itis:AdviceInstructionsRecommendations	watch for falling rock	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
EBOR	Extreme Blow Over Risk	warningAdvice	itis:WarningAdvice	extreme blow over risk	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
C2LHPV	Closed to light, high profile vehicles	restriction-class	itis:RestrictionClass	closed to light, high profile vehicles	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02

## 7.10 WYDOT Construction Projects

### 7.10.1 Database Table Structure for Construction Projects

To create messages for WYDOT construction projects the data is collected from nine database tables: CONADMIN.DELAY\_CHOICES, CONADMIN, DAYSOFWEEK\_LUT, CONADMIN.DELAYS, CONADMIN.ROAD\_SUB\_EVENTS, CONADMIN.PROJECTS, CONADMIN.CONTACT\_CHOICES, CONADMIN.CONTRACTOR\_CHOICES, CONADMIN.TOWNS, CONADMIN.TOWN\_CHOICES. These tables provide project information such as description, location, delays and contact information.

All of the information is collected through two views: WRR.CONST\_ALL\_DELAYS\_VW and WRR.CONST\_ACTIVE\_PROJECTS\_VW. The data is then translated into TMDD V3.03c compliant messages as defined in the Messages section below.

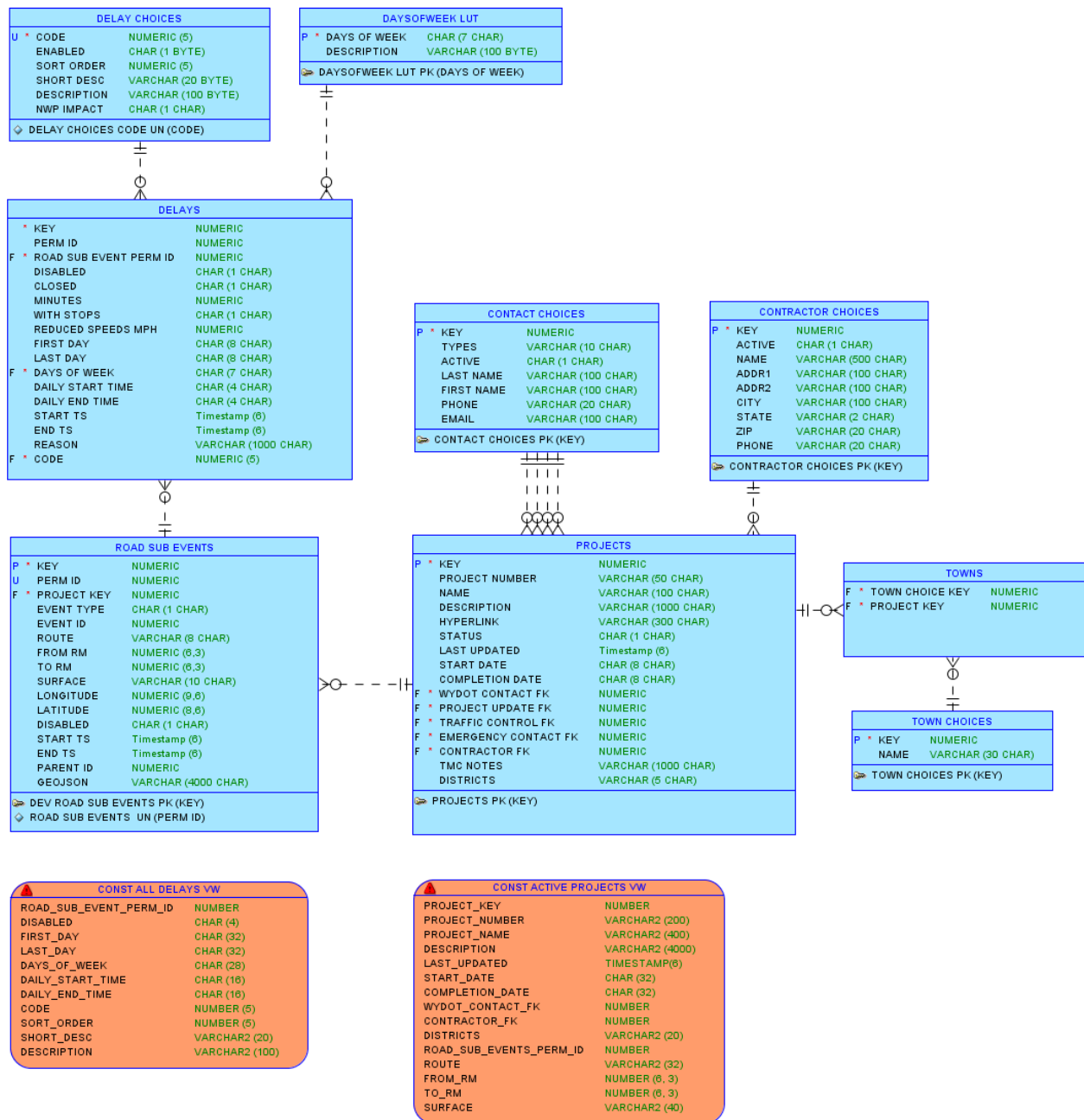


Figure 7-5. Database Table Structure for WYDOT Construction Projects.

Source: WYDOT

## 7.11 WYDOT Incidents

### 7.11.1 Database Table Structure for Incidents

To create messages for WYDOT incidents the data is collected from one database table: TMCTOOLS.INCIDENT. This table provides incident information such as the problem, effect, recommended action and location.

The information is collected through the WRR.DATAFEED\_INCIDENT\_VW view. The data is then translated into TMDD V3.03c compliant messages as defined in the Messages section below.

INCIDENT		DATAFEED INCIDENT VW	
# * PK		PK	NUMBER (18)
* ID		ID	NUMBER (18)
o PROBLEM CODE		PROBLEM_CODE	VARCHAR2 (400)
o EFFECT CODE		EFFECT_CODE	VARCHAR2 (400)
o ACTION CODE		ACTION_CODE	VARCHAR2 (400)
o IMPACT CODE		IMPACT_CODE	VARCHAR2 (4)
o LOCATE BY		LOCATE_BY	VARCHAR2 (12)
o CATEGORY		CATEGORY	VARCHAR2 (8)
o ID NUMBER		ID_NUMBER	NUMBER (8)
o DIRECTION		DIRECTION	VARCHAR2 (4)
o EVENT ID		EVENT_ID	NUMBER (8)
o COUNTY		COUNTY	VARCHAR2 (8)
o FROM RM		FROM_RM	NUMBER (7, 3)
o TO RM		TO_RM	NUMBER (7, 3)
o LONGITUDE		LONGITUDE	NUMBER (10, 3)
o LATITUDE		LATITUDE	NUMBER (10, 3)
o TYPE		TYPE	VARCHAR2 (400)
o DISABLED		DISABLED	VARCHAR2 (4)
o CREATE TS		CREATE_TS	TIMESTAMP(0)
o DESTROY TS		DESTROY_TS	TIMESTAMP(0)
o HYPERLINK		HYPERLINK	VARCHAR2 (1200)
o GEOMETRY		GEOMETRY	CLOB (4000)
o PROBLEM OTHER TEXT		PROBLEM_OTHER_TEXT	VARCHAR2 (400)
o EFFECT OTHER TEXT		EFFECT_OTHER_TEXT	VARCHAR2 (400)
o ACTION OTHER TEXT		ACTION_OTHER_TEXT	VARCHAR2 (400)
o EMAIL OUTPUT		EMAIL_OUTPUT	VARCHAR2 (2000)
o TEXT MSG OUTPUT		TEXT_MSG_OUTPUT	VARCHAR2 (560)
o PUSH NOTIFICATION OUTPUT		PUSH_NOTIFICATION_OUTPUT	VARCHAR2 (140)
o AUDIO OUTPUT		AUDIO_OUTPUT	VARCHAR2 (2000)
o PROBLEM OTHER PHONETIC		PROBLEM_OTHER_PHONETIC	VARCHAR2 (2000)
o EFFECT OTHER PHONETIC		EFFECT_OTHER_PHONETIC	VARCHAR2 (400)
o ACTION OTHER PHONETIC		ACTION_OTHER_PHONETIC	VARCHAR2 (400)
o URGENT		URGENT	VARCHAR2 (4)
o ROAD COMMON NAME		ROAD_COMMON_NAME	VARCHAR2 (400)
o DISTRICT1		DISTRICT1	CHAR (1)
o DISTRICT2		DISTRICT2	CHAR (1)
o DISTRICT3		DISTRICT3	CHAR (1)
o DISTRICT4		DISTRICT4	CHAR (1)
o DISTRICT5		DISTRICT5	CHAR (1)
o PUSH RADIUS MILES		PUSH_RADIUS_MILES	NUMBER (7, 3)
o CARDINAL DIRECTION		CARDINAL_DIRECTION	VARCHAR2 (4)
o TOWN1		TOWN1	VARCHAR2 (200)
o TOWN2		TOWN2	VARCHAR2 (200)

Figure 7-6. Database Table Structure for WYDOT Incidents

Source: WYDOT

## 7.11.2 TMDD Elements for Incident Problem Codes

WYDOT incident problem codes are passed through the TPI using the TMDD FullEventUpdate message and map to TMDD elements as follows:

**Table 7-9: WYDOT Incident Problem Codes to ITIS Codes**

Incident Console Code	Incident Console Problem Description	TMDD Element Name	TMDD Element Type	TMDD Element Value	Comments
<b>crash</b>	Crash	accidents-and-incidents	itis:AccidentsAnd Incidents	accident	
<b>crashes</b>	Multiple crashes	accidents-and-incidents	itis:AccidentsAnd Incidents	numerous accidents	
<b>hazMat</b>	Hazardous material clean-up	incidentResponseStatus	itis:IncidentResponseStatus	hazardous material clean-up	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
<b>trainDerail</b>	Train derailment	disasters	itis:Disasters	rail crash	
<b>livestock</b>	Livestock on highway	obstruction	itis:Obstruction	herd of animals on roadway	
<b>local</b>	Local event	special-events	itis:SpecialEvents	local celebration	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
<b>stall</b>	Stalled vehicle	accidents-and-incidents	itis:AccidentsAnd Incidents	stalled vehicle	
<b>stallSemi</b>	Stalled semi truck	accidents-and-incidents	itis:AccidentsAnd Incidents	disabled semi trailer	
<b>slow</b>	Slow moving traffic	traffic-conditions	itis:TrafficConditions	slow traffic	
<b>slowOver</b>	Slow, oversize load	mobile-situation	itis:MobileSituation	slow, oversize load	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
<b>stop</b>	Stopped traffic	traffic-conditions	itis:TrafficConditions	stopped traffic	
<b>flood</b>	Area flooding	obstruction	itis:Obstruction	flooding	
<b>avalanche</b>	Avalanche	obstruction	itis:Obstruction	avalanche	
<b>avalancheControl</b>	Avalanche control	roadwork	itis:Roadwork	avalanche control activities	
<b>mudslide</b>	Mudslide	obstruction	itis:Obstruction	mudslide	
<b>landslide</b>	Landslide	obstruction	itis:Obstruction	landslide	
<b>rockslide</b>	Rockslide	obstruction	itis:Obstruction	rockfall	
<b>fire</b>	Fire	disasters	itis:Disasters	fire	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
<b>wildfire</b>	Wildfire	disasters	itis:Disasters	wildfire	
<b>downPowerline</b>	Downed power line	obstruction	itis:Obstruction	downed power lines	
<b>roadwork</b>	Roadwork	roadwork	itis:Roadwork	road construction	
<b>signInstall</b>	Sign installation	roadwork	itis:Roadwork	sign installation	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
<b>roadDamage</b>	Road damage	pavement-conditions	itis:PavementConditions	road surface in poor condition	
<b>pilotCar</b>	Pilot car in operation	warningAdvice	itis:WarningAdvice	pilot car in operation	

Incident Console Code	Incident Console Problem Description	TMDD Element Name	TMDD Element Type	TMDD Element Value	Comments
<b>maintenance</b>	Watch for maintenance personnel	warningAdvice	itis:WarningAdvice	look out for workers	
<b>mowing</b>	Mowing operations	roadwork	itis:Roadwork	mowing operations	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
<b>cops</b>	Law enforcement activity	warningAdvice	itis:WarningAdvice	law enforcement activity	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
<b>emerVeh</b>	Emergency vehicles	unusual-driving	itis:UnusualDriving	emergency vehicles on roadway	
<b>other</b>	Other	accidents-and-incidents	itis:AccidentsAndIncidents	incident	"Other" incidents will generate an accidents and incidents element as well as a description element to contain the free text incident description.
		description	Event-description-notes-and-comments	Free text element	

### 7.11.3 TMDD Elements for WYDOT Incident Effect Codes

WYDOT incident effect codes are passed through the TPI using the TMDD FullEventUpdate message and map to TMDD elements as follows:

**Table 7-10: WYDOT Incident Effect Codes to ITIS Codes**

Incident Console Code	Incident Console Effect Description	TMDD Element Name	TMDD Element Type	TMDD Element Value	Comments
<b>leftClosed</b>	Left lane blocked	closures	itis:Closures	left lane blocked	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
<b>centerClosed</b>	Center lane blocked	closures	itis:Closures	center lane blocked	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
<b>rightClosed</b>	Right lane blocked	closures	itis:Closures	right lane blocked	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
<b>allClosed</b>	All lanes closed	closures	itis:Closures	all lanes closed	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
<b>shoulderClosed</b>	Shoulder closed	closures	itis:Closures	shoulder closed	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
<b>travelBlocked</b>	Travel lane blocked	closures	itis:Closures	travel lane blocked	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02

Incident Console Code	Incident Console Effect Description	TMDD Element Name	TMDD Element Type	TMDD Element Value	Comments
other	Other	description	Event-description-notes-and-comments	Free text element	

### 7.11.4 TMDD Elements for Incident Action Codes

WYDOT incident action codes are passed through the TPI using the TMDD FullEventUpdate message and map to TMDD elements as follows:

**Table 7-11: WYDOT Incident Action Codes to ITIS Codes**

Incident Console Code	Incident Console Action Description	TMDD Element Name	TMDD Element Type	TMDD Element Value	Comments
caution	Proceed with caution	adviceInstructionsRecommendations	itis:AdviceInstructionsRecommendations	proceed with caution	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
delays	Expect delays	adviceInstructionsRecommendations	itis:AdviceInstructionsRecommendations	expect delays	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
other	Other	description	Event-description-notes-and-comments	Event-description-notes-and-comments	Free text element
slow	Prepare to slow down	adviceInstructionsRecommendations	itis:AdviceInstructionsRecommendations	prepare to slow down	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
stop	Be prepared to stop, expect delays	adviceInstructionsRecommendations	itis:AdviceInstructionsRecommendations	be prepared to stop	This action code will create two elements in the xml. Use with the "Expect delays" element.
delays		adviceInstructionsRecommendations	itis:AdviceInstructionsRecommendations	expect delays	
toRamp	Traffic being diverted onto interchange ramps	adviceInstructionsMandatory	itis:AdviceInstructionsMandatory	traffic being diverted onto interchange ramps	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02
toShoulder	Traffic being diverted onto shoulder. Expect delays	adviceInstructionsMandatory	itis:AdviceInstructionsMandatory	traffic being diverted onto shoulder	This action code will create two elements in the xml. Use with the "Expect delays" element.
delays		adviceInstructionsRecommendations	itis:AdviceInstructionsRecommendations	expect delays	
useAlt	Use alternate route	alternateRoute	itis:AlternateRoute	use alternate route	Added to ITIS-Local-03-00-02

## 7.12 WYDOT Road Restrictions

### 7.12.1 Database Table Structure for Restrictions

To create messages for WYDOT restrictions the data is collected from a view that uses an existing database database link to the WYDOT headquarters restriction database. The view, WRR.DATAFEED\_RESTRICTIONS\_VW, provides information such as route, restriction type and location. The data is then translated into TMDD V3.03c compliant messages as defined in the Messages section below.

DATAFEED RESTRICTIONS VW	
ROUTE	VARCHAR2 (200)
CATEGORY	VARCHAR2 (8)
ID_NUMBER	NUMBER (8)
DIRECTION	VARCHAR2 (15)
BEGINNINGMILEPOST	NUMBER
ENDINGMILEPOST	NUMBER
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE (7)
RESCINDDATE	DATE (7)
WEIGHTRESTRICTION	VARCHAR2 (300)
WIDTH_FT	NUMBER
WIDTH_IN	NUMBER
HEIGHT_FT	NUMBER
HEIGHT_IN	NUMBER
LENGTH_RESTRICTION	VARCHAR2 (400)
LONGITUDE	NUMBER (22, 6)
LATITUDE	NUMBER (22, 6)
INSERT_EDIT_DATE	DATE (7)

Figure 7-7. Database Table Structure for WYDOT Restrictions

Source: WYDOT

## 7.13 OBU, RSU, HMI Log Files

### 7.13.1 Log Files

#### File Size Limit and Compression

- Logs will be kept under 100kb in size
- Each log file will be zipped (gzip)

#### Signatures and ODE Handling

- Each log file will be password protected.
- ODE will need to parse and retain data from the log file name and additional fields within log (like time from BSM).
- All TIMs and BSMs that are logged need to have signatures validated and the log file needs to note if the validations passed or failed (for RSUs and OBUs).

#### Time Stamps

- Time stamps will be UTC in ISO format (2017-06-30T19:53:00:000).
- Time for log files will be in UTC in 1 milliseconds from UNIX epoch (this time will be from the logging OBU system time sync'ed to GPS).



#### Log file retention:

- Logs deleted if over 7 days old
- Logs purge order defined below for automated purging by OBU firmware to protect storage
- Logs deleted when sent to ODE
- Logs retained through reboots

#### Log File Names

- Log file names must be unique to previously uploaded files.
- File name will contain integrated time/date stamp (time of log file creation). The UTC portion of the file name will include (4) characters for the year, (2) characters for the month, (2) characters for the day, (2) characters for the hour, (2) characters for the minute and (2) characters for the seconds.
- File name will contain IPv6 OBU address
- File name will contain type of log
- Examples:
  - <type identifier>\_<UTC time and date stamp>\_<IPv6 addr>.<TXT. or CSV or JSON>gzip

**Table 7-12: OBU Log Files**

OBU Log Type, Priority	Log File Name & ODE Upload Destination	Covered Records (Defined in sub-section: 7.13.2)	Note:
Driver Alert  (sent third, purge ninth)	/mnt/chroot/uploads/backups/  Driver_Alert_<date-time>_<OBUIP>	driverAlertRecord	Contains: Location, time, alert (FCW, TIM, not DNM) Example: 2558670- driverAlert_1593028657570_2620:31:40e0:846:226:adff:fe05:5c21.csv
BSM 30 Sec  (sent eighth, purge second)	/usr/local/src/ode/jpo-ode/uploads/messageframe/  BSM_30Second_<date-time>_<OBUIP>.UPER.gzip	bsmTxRecord	Add time to each record for all BSMs (from system time)
BSMs for Event  (sent ninth, purge first)	BSM_Event_<date-time>_<OBUIP>.UPER.gzip	bsmTxRecord for V2I bsmTxRecord bsmRxRecord for V2V	10 seconds before, event, 10 seconds after all at 10 Hz) (sent ninth, purge first) Driver alert Received BSMs from remote vehicle(s), also record host vehicle BSMs If event is longer than 1-minute drop to 1 Hz for host and remove vehicles Add time to each record for all BSMs (from system time)
Received TIM Messages  (sent sixth, purge third)	/usr/local/src/ode/jpo-ode/uploads/messageframe  Received_Message_<date-time>_<OBUIP>.UPER.gzip	receivedMsgRecord	TIMs from RSU and Satellite, message, location, method of reception (Sat/RSU) and time, only log messages within 20-mile radius and only log first time message is received
Environmental  (sent second, purge seventh)	Environmental_<date-time>_<OBUIP>.txt.gzip	The content of this log file is defined in Section: 7.7.	The Lear HMI application will periodically transfer environmental log files from the HMI to the OBU. The Lear HMI application will also take care of purging log files from the HMI according to the design specified in the <b>SDD Section 3.2.5.1.3</b> and <b>SDD Section 3.2.6.6.4.2. Not used in Phase 4.</b>

OBU Log Type, Priority	Log File Name & ODE Upload Destination	Covered Records (Defined in sub-section: 7.13.2)	Note:
DNM  (sent first, purge eight)	/mnt/chroot/wyocv/uploads/backup/ dnMsg_<date-time>_<OBUIP>	dnMsgRecord	Location, time, DNM (log first unique DNM for Distressed vehicle and for each relay/received vehicle) <b>Not used in Phase 4.</b> Example: 1457649559- dnMsg_1586299492846_2620:31:40e0:850:226:adff:fe05:5c21.csv
OBU upgrades  (sent forth, purge fourth)		updatesSystemLogRecord	Log success/fail of firmware updates Log availability of firmware updates
SCMS  (sent seventh, purge fifth)		N/A	Log connections to SCMS
System Log  (send fifth, purge sixth)		updatesSystemLogRecord	Very PII sensitive, just for internal use and will have to be locked down and encrypted, may want to exclude collection of this once the pilot is working well.  Boot and shutdown location/time Application errors and re-starts OBU unique identifier

Table 7-13: RSU Log Files – Not used in Phase 4.

RSU Log Type	Log File Name & Upload Destination	Covered Records (Defined in sub-section: 7.13.2)	Note:
All received BSMs	/mnt/chroot/wyocv/uploads/backup/ rxMsg_<date-time>_<RSUIP>.	receivedMsgRecord	Add time to each record for all BSMs (from system time) Example: 2700951- rxMsg_1580549991314_2620:31:40e0:804::1.csv

RSU Log Type	Log File Name & Upload Destination	Covered Records (Defined in sub-section: 7.13.2)	Note:
Received TIM Messages	/usr/local/src/ode/jpo-ode/uploads/messageframe Received_Message_<date-time>_<RSUIP>.UPER.gzip	receivedMsgRecord	IMs from RSU and Satellite, message, location, method of reception (Sat/RSU) and time, only log messages within 20-mile radius and only log first time message is received
RSU upgrades			
SCMS			
System Log		updatesSystemLogRecord	

**Table 7-14: HMI Log Files – Not used in Phase 4**

HMI Log Type	Log File Name & Upload Destination	Covered Records (Defined in sub-section: 7.13.2)	Note:
Driver Alert	/mnt/chroot/wyocv/uploads/backup/ Driver_Alert_<date-time>_<OBUIP>	driverAlertRecord	Contains: Location, time, alert (FCW, TIM, not DNM) Example: 2558670- driverAlert_1593028657570_2620:31:40e0:846:226:adff:fe05:5c21.csv
Application start/stop and crashes log		receivedMsgRecord	Add time to each record for all BSMs (from system time)
DNM	/mnt/chroot/wyocv/uploads/backup/ dnMsg_<date-time>_<OBUIP>	dnmMsgRecord	Location, time, DNM (log first unique DNM for Distressed vehicle and for each relay/received vehicle) 1457649559- dnMsg_1586299492846_2620:31:40e0:850:226:adff:fe05:5c21.csv
Environmental			Application errors

### 7.13.2 OBU Log File Record Definitions (C Header file)

```

/*
 * Copyright (c) 2017 Lear Corporation. All rights reserved.
 * Proprietary and Confidential Material.
 *
 */
#ifndef _LOG_CONFIGURATIONS_H_
#define _LOG_CONFIGURATIONS_H_

#define MAX_ISO_TIME_LEN 23
#define MAX_STRING_LEN 255
#define MAX_PAYLOAD_SIZE 2302 //as per 1609.3 std

/* securityResultCode contains below result codes */
typedef enum _securityResultCode { /* from dot3 */
    success = 1,
    inconsistentInputParameters = 2,
    spduParsingInvalidInput = 3,
    spduParsingUnsupportedCriticalInformationField = 4,
    spduParsingCertificateNotFound = 5,
    spduParsingGenerationTimeNotAvailable = 6,
    spduParsingGenerationLocationNotAvailable = 7,
    spduCertificateChainNotEnoughInformationToConstructChain = 8,
    spduCertificateChainChainEndedAtUntrustedRoot = 9,
    spduCertificateChainChainWasTooLongForImplementation = 10,
    spduCertificateChainCertificateRevoked = 11,
    spduCertificateChainOverdueCRL = 12,
    spduCertificateChainInconsistentExpiryTimes = 13,
    spduCertificateChainInconsistentStartTimes = 14,
    spduCertificateChainInconsistentChainPermissions = 15,
    spduCryptoVerificationFailure = 16,
    spduConsistencyFutureCertificateAtGenerationTime = 17,
    spduConsistencyExpiredCertificateAtGenerationTime = 18,
    spduConsistencyExpiryDateTooEarly = 19,
    spduConsistencyExpiryDateTooLate = 20,
    spduConsistencyGenerationLocationOutsideValidityRegion = 21,
    spduConsistencyNoGenerationLocation = 22,
    spduConsistencyUnauthorizedPSID = 23,
    spduInternalConsistencyExpiryTimeBeforeGenerationTime = 24,
    spduInternalConsistencyextDataHashDoesntMatch = 25,
    spduInternalConsistencynoExtDataHashProvided = 26,
    spduInternalConsistencynoExtDataHashPresent = 27,
    spduLocalConsistencyPSIDsDontMatch = 28,
    spduLocalConsistencyChainWasTooLongForSDEE = 29,
    spduRelevanceGenerationTimeTooFarInPast = 30,
    spduRelevanceGenerationTimeTooFarInFuture = 31,
    spduRelevanceExpiryTimeInPast = 32,
    spduRelevanceGenerationLocationTooDistant = 33,
    spduRelevanceReplayedSpdu = 34,
    spduCertificateExpired = 35
} securityResultCode;

typedef enum _rxSource {
    RSU = 0,
    SAT, //XM satellite

```

```
RV, /* for BSM rx */
SNMP /* for SRM payload from backend/ODE*/
} rxSource;

/* below elements units are as per SAE-2735 */
typedef struct _location {
    uint32_t latitude;
    uint32_t longitude;
    uint32_t elevation;
    uint16_t heading;
    uint32_t speed;
} __attribute__((__packed__)) location;

/*
 * LEAR:
 * Respective log files will have dump of below mentioned respective
records.
 * "DriverAlert_msec_ipv6.csv.gzip" file will have dump of continues
"driverAlertRecord" records.
 *
 * Reading records from file:
 * fd = open("BSM30Sec_msec_ipv6.csv", O_RDONLY, 0666);
 * read(fd, &bsmTxRecord.timeInISO, MAX_ISO_TIME_LEN);
 * read(fd, &bsmTxRecord.length, 2(size of length:uint16_t));
 * read(fd, &bsmTxRecord.payload, bsmTxRecord.length);
 */

typedef struct _driverAlertRecord {
    location curLocation;
    char timeInISO[MAX_ISO_TIME_LEN];
    uint16_t length;
    char alert[MAX_STRING_LEN]; //LEAR: Alert will be a string.
} __attribute__((__packed__)) driverAlertRecord;

typedef struct _bsmTxRecord {
    //location curLocation;
    char timeInISO[MAX_ISO_TIME_LEN];
    uint16_t length;
    uint8_t payload[MAX_PAYLOAD_SIZE]; //LEAR: RAW 1609.2 format of
Transmitted BSM
} __attribute__((__packed__)) bsmTxRecord;

typedef struct _receivedMsgRecord {
    location curLocation;
    char timeInISO[MAX_ISO_TIME_LEN];
    rxSource rxFrom;
    int8_t verificationStatus;
    uint16_t length;
    uint8_t payload[MAX_PAYLOAD_SIZE]; //LEAR: RAW 1609.2 format of
TIM
} __attribute__((__packed__)) receivedMsgRecord;
```

```

typedef struct _bsmRxRecord {
    char timeInISO[MAX_ISO_TIME_LEN];
    int8_t verificationStatus;
    uint16_t length;
    uint8_t payload[MAX_PAYLOAD_SIZE]; //LEAR: RAW 1609.2 format of
    Rx BSM
} __attribute__((__packed__)) bsmRxRecord;

typedef struct _dnmMsgRecord {
    location curLocation;
    char timeInISO[MAX_ISO_TIME_LEN];
    int8_t verificationStatus;
    uint16_t length;
    uint8_t payload[MAX_PAYLOAD_SIZE]; //LEAR: RAW 1609.2 format of
    Tx & Rx DN TIM
} __attribute__((__packed__)) dnmMsgRecord;

/*
 * LEAR:
 * FW upgrade, System Logs will be logged to
 * respective log files in "syslog" format as mentioned
 * in below example:
 * May 2 21:30:36 wsarx: Consistency check failed
 [WS_ERR_NO_CA_CERTIFICATE].
 */
typedef struct _scmsRecord {
    /* TODO */
} __attribute__((__packed__)) scmsRecord;

/*
 * Same record format for both OBU upgrades & Sysmlog
 *
 */
typedef struct _updatesSystemLogRecord {
    //LEAR: Location & time are added in this record to know where &
    when exactly updates, boot, shutdown and any system
    events(application re-starts/crashes/errors) are happend. Since
    frequency of these messages are less not much over air over head
    by adding these.
    location curLocation;
    char timeInISO[MAX_ISO_TIME_LEN];
    uint16_t length;
    char logString[MAX_STRING_LEN]; //LEAR: will be a string
} __attribute__((__packed__)) updatesSystemLogRecord;
#endif

```

## 7.14 SDC Data – Not Part of Phase 4

## 7.15 Research Data Exchange Data – Not Part of Phase 4



U.S. Department of Transportation  
ITS Joint Program Office-HOIT  
1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE  
Washington, DC 20590

Toll-Free "Help Line" 866-367-7487  
[www.its.dot.gov](http://www.its.dot.gov)

FHWA-JPO-23-126



U.S. Department of Transportation